### SENATE BILL 285

## Introduced by Franklin, et al.

2/01	Introduced
2/01	Referred to Public Health, Welfare & Safety
2/01	First Reading
2/01	Fiscal Note Requested
2/10	Hearing
2/10	Fiscal Note Received
2/10	Fiscal Note Printed
2/20	Committee ReportBill Passed as Amended
2/22	2nd Reading Passed
2/23	3rd Reading Passed
	Transmitted to House
2/23	Referred to Human Services & Aging
2/23	First Reading
3/02	Revised Fiscal Note Requested
3/11	Revised Fiscal Note Received
3/13	Revised Fiscal Note Printed
3/24	Hearing
3/30	Committee ReportBill Concurred as Amended
3/30	On Motion Rules Suspended to Allow on
	2nd and 3rd Reading Tomorrow
3/31	2nd Reading Concurred
4/01	3rd Reading Concurred
	Returned to Senate with Amendments
4/06	2nd Reading Amendments Not Concurred
4/07	Conference Committee Appointed
4/21	Conference Committee Report No. 1
4/22	2nd Reading Conference Committee
	Report No. 1 Adopted
4/22	3rd Reading Conference Committee
	Report No. 1 Adopted
	House
4/13	Conference Committee Appointed
4/21	Conference Committee Report No. 1
4/22	2nd Reading Conference Committee
	Report No. 1 Adopted

```
4/22
       3rd Reading Conference Committee
        Report no. 1 Adopted
4/28
       Signed by President
       Signed by Speaker
4/28
       Transmitted to Governor
4/28
5/03
       Signed by Governor
         Chapter Number 606
         Effective Date: 05/03/93--Sections 1-20,
           & 44-47
         Effective Date: 07/01/93--Sections 30-34
         Effective Date: 10/01/93--Sections 29,
           37-43
         Effective Date: 01/01/94--Sections 22-28,
           & 35-36
         Effective Date: 07/01/96--Section 21
```

23

24

25

1 3 "AN ACT AUTHORITY: 8 UNIVERSAL HEALTH CARE ACCESS PLAN: 9 REQUIRING A HEALTH CARE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT PLAN: PROVIDING 10 FOR SIMPLIFICATION OF HEALTH CARE EXPENSES BILLING: 11 REQUIRING THE AUTHORITY TO CONDUCT A STUDY AND REPORT ON 12 LONG-TERM CARE: REQUIRING THE AUTHORITY TO ESTABLISH HEALTH 13 PLANNING REGIONS AND BOARDS; PROVIDING FOR THE POWERS AND 14 DUTIES OF REGIONAL BOARDS; REQUIRING THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A 15 UNIFIED HEALTH CARE DATA BASE; PROVIDING FOR HEALTH 16 INSURANCE REFORM; TRANSFERRING TO THE AUTHORITY CERTAIN 17 FUNCTIONS OF THE DEPARTMENT AND BOARD OF HEALTH 18 ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES RELATING TO VITAL STATISTICS: 19 AMENDING SECTION 50-15-101, MCA; AND PROVIDING EFFECTIVE 20 DATES." 21

STATEMENT OF INTENT

A statement of legislative intent is required for this bill because [section 10] requires the Montana health care authority to adopt rules establishing a maximum of five

health care planning regions, to establish regional health care planning boards within those regions, and to establish 2 a procedure for selection of regional board members. The 3 legislature intends that the rules establishing the health 4 5 care planning regions be based primarily upon the geographic health care referral patterns by which health care providers refer patients to specialists or larger health care facilities. These rules should also consider communication 8 and transportation patterns and natural barriers to these 9 patterns. The rules establishing the boards must specify the 10 number of members, any relevant qualifications, and the 11 operations and duties of the boards and must provide for a 12 funding mechanism by grant from the authority. The procedure 13 14 for selection of the board members must provide for public 15 notice of the selection process.

A statement of intent is also required because [section 12] requires the authority to adopt rules relating to the unified health care data base. The authority's rules must specify in comprehensive detail what information is required to be provided by health care providers and the times at which the information is to be provided. The rules must also provide for audit procedures to determine the accuracy of the filed data. The confidentiality provisions must be consistent with other laws governing state the confidentiality of public records, including medical



16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

SB285
INTRODUCED BILL

- 1 records, and must apply to employees of the authority and to 2 others receiving or using records in the data base.
- 3 A statement of intent is also required because (section 4 13] requires the commissioner of insurance to adopt rules governing small employer group health plans. In determining the basic benefits package, the commissioner shall make objective determinations, supported by available data, 7 concerning the type of benefits required and shall determine
- that the benefits to be required are cost-effective.

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

- BE IT ENACTED BY THE LEGISLATURE OF THE STATE OF MONTANA: 11
- NEW SECTION. Section 1. Montana health care authority 12 -- allocation -- membership. (1) There is a Montana health 13 14 care authority.
  - (2) The authority is allocated to the department of health and environmental sciences for administrative purposes as provided in 2-15-121.
    - (3) The authority consists of five voting members appointed by the governor as follows:
    - (a) Within 30 days of [the effective date of this section), the majority and minority leader of the house of representatives shall select an individual with recognized expertise or interest, or both, in health care. The majority and minority leader and the person selected by them shall nominate by majority vote five individuals for appointment

to the authority.

10

11

12

- 2 (b) Within 30 days of [the effective date of this section], the majority and minority leader of the senate shall select an individual with recognized expertise or interest, or both, in health care. The majority and minority leader and the person selected by them shall nominate by majority vote five individuals for appointment to the authority.
  - (c) Within 90 days of [the effective date of this section], the governor shall appoint from those nominated under subsections (3)(a) and (3)(b) five individuals to the authority.
- 13 (4) A vacancy must be filled in the same manner as 14 original appointments under subsection (3), except that one 15 individual must be selected under subsection (3)(a) and one 16 under subsection (3)(b). The governor shall appoint from 17 those nominated the individual to fill the vacancy.
- (5) The presiding officer of the authority must be 18 19 elected by majority vote of the voting members. The initial 20 presiding officer must serve a 4-year term.
- 21 (6) Members serve terms of 4 years, except that of the 22 members initially appointed, two members serve 4-year terms, 23 two members serve 3-year terms, and one member serves a 2-year term, to be determined by lot.
- 25 (7) The directors of the department of social and

LC 0144/01

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19 20

21

22

24

25

- $1 \qquad \hbox{rehabilitation services and the} \quad \hbox{department} \quad \hbox{of} \quad \hbox{health} \quad \hbox{and} \quad$
- 2 environmental sciences are nonvoting, ex-officio members of
- 3 the authority.

7

- 4 NEW SECTION. Section 2. Definitions. For the purposes
- of [sections 2 through 13], the following definitions apply:
- 6 (1) "Authority" means the Montana health care authority
  - created by [section 1].
- 8 (2) "Board" means one of the regional health care
- 9 planning boards created pursuant to [section 10].
- 10 (3) "Data base" means the unified health care data base
- 11 created pursuant to [section 12].
- 12 (4) "Health care facility" means all facilities and
- 13 institutions, whether public or private, proprietary or
  - nonprofit, that offer diagnosis, treatment, and inpatient or
- 15 ambulatory care to two or more unrelated persons. The term
- 16 includes all facilities and institutions included in
- 17 50-5-101(19). The term does not apply to a facility operated
- 18 by religious groups relying solely on spiritual means,
- 19 through prayer, for healing.
- 20 (5) "Health insurer" means any health insurance
- 21 company, health maintenance organization, insurer providing
- 22 disability insurance as described in 33-1-207, and, to the
- 23 extent permitted under federal law, any administrator of an
- 24 insured, self-insured, or publicly funded health care
- 25 benefit plan offered by public and private entities.

- 1 (6) "Health care provider" or "provider" means a person
  2 who is licensed, certified, or otherwise authorized by the
  3 laws of this state to provide health care in the ordinary
  4 course of business or practice of a profession.
- 5 (7) "Management plan" means the health care resource 6 management plan required by [section 6].
- 7 (8) "Region" means one of the health care planning 8 regions created pursuant to [section 10].
- 9 (9) "Statewide plan" means one of the statewide
  10 universal health care access plans for access to health care
  11 required by [section 4].
  - NEW SECTION. Section 3. Administration of health care authority reports compensation. (1) The authority shall employ a full-time executive director who shall conduct or direct the daily operation of the authority. The executive director is exempt from the application of 2-18-204, 2-18-205, 2-18-207, and 2-18-1011 through 2-18-1013 and serves at the pleasure of the authority. The executive director shall prepare plans and options for consideration by the authority and implement plans as directed by the authority.
  - (2) The authority may employ professional and support staff necessary for the conduct of the business of the authority and the business of the boards and may employ consultants for the provision of services necessary to

fulfill the duties of the authority under {sections 2 through 13}.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

- (3) The authority shall report to the legislature and the governor at least twice a year on its progress since the last report in fulfilling the requirements of [sections 2 through 13]. Reports may be provided in a manner similar to 5-11-210 or in another manner determined by the authority.
- (4) Members of the authority must be paid and reimbursed as provided in 2-15-124.
- (5) The authority shall make grants to the boards for the operation of the boards. The authority shall provide for uniform procedures for grant applications and budgets of the boards.
  - NEW SECTION. Section 4. Statewide universal health care access plans required. On or before October 1, 1994, the authority shall submit a report to the legislature that contains the authority's recommendation for a statewide universal health care access plan based on a single payor concept and a recommendation for a statewide universal access plan based on a regulated multiple payor concept. Each statewide plan must guarantee access to health care services for residents of Montana by making available a uniform system of health care benefits. Each statewide plan must contain the features required by this section and (sections 5 through 8).

- NEW SECTION. Section 5. Cost containment. (1) The statewide plans must contain a cost containment component.

  Except as otherwise provided in this section, each statewide plan must establish a target for cost containment so that by 1999, the annual average percentage increase in statewide health care costs does not exceed the average annual percentage increase in the gross domestic product, as determined by the U.S. department of commerce, for the 5 preceding years.
- 10 (2) The authority may modify the target required in subsection (1) to take into account such factors as population increases or decreases, demographic changes, costs beyond the control of health care providers, and other factors that the authority considers significant.
- 15 (3) The authority shall include the following features
  16 in the cost containment component:
  - (a) global budgeting for all health care spending;
- 18 (b) a system for limiting demand of health care

  19 services and controlling unnecessary and inappropriate

  20 health care. The system may include prioritization of

  21 services that allows for consideration of an individual

  22 patient's prognesis.
- 23 (c) a system for reimbursing health care providers for 24 services and health care items. The reimbursement system 25 must provide that all payors, public or private, pay the

LC 0144/01

- 1 same rate for the same health care services and items and
- 2 that reimbursement for services is based predominantly upon
- 3 the health care service provided rather than upon the
  - discipline of the health care provider.
- (d) a method of monitoring compliance with the target required in subsection (1):
  - (e) expenditure targets for health care providers:
- 3 (f) disincentives for exceeding the targets established
  - pursuant to subsection (3)(e), including reduction of
- 10 reimbursement levels in subsequent years;
- 11 (g) reimbursement of health care providers and health
- 12 care facilities that is based upon negotiated annual budgets
  - or fees for services; and

7

9

13

- (h) a plan by the authority, health care providers, and
- 15 health care facilities to educate the public concerning the
- 16 purpose and content of the statewide plans.
- 17 NEW SECTION. Section 6. Health care resource
- 18 management plan. (1) Each statewide plan must contain a
- 19 health care resource management plan. The management plan
- 20 must provide for the distribution of health care resources
- 21 within the regions established pursuant to [section 10] and
- 22 within the state as a whole, consistent with the principles
- 23 provided in subsection (2).
  - (2) The management plan must:
- 25 (a) be prepared by the authority after consideration of

- regional management plans submitted to the authority
- pursuant to (section 11);
- 3 (b) allow the authority to address individual needs of
  - each region, including such matters as the needs of Indian
- 5 tribes within the region, population increases or decreases.
- 6 and other demographic factors that the authority considers
- 7 significant;
- 8 (c) include incentives to improve access to health care
- 9 in underserved areas, including:
- 10 (i) a system by which the authority may identify
- 11 persons with an interest in becoming health care
- 12 professionals and provide or assist in providing health care
- 13 education for those persons; and
- 14 (ii) tax credits and other financial incentives to
- 15 attract and retain health care professionals in underserved
- 16 areas;
- 17 (d) include incentives to improve access to and use of
- 18 preventive care; primary care services, including mental
- 19 health services; and community-based care;
- 20 (e) include incentives for healthy lifestyles; and
- 21 (f) be biennially reviewed by the authority and be
- 22 amended as necessary.
- 23 NEW SECTION. Section 7. Health care billing
- 24 simplification. (1) Each statewide plan must contain a
- 25 component providing for simplification and reduction of the

LC 0144/01 LC 0144/01

costs associated with health care billing. In designing this component, the authority may consider:

3 (a) conversion from paper health care claims to
4 standardized electronic billing:

1

2

5

7

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

- (b) creating a claims clearinghouse, consisting of a state agency or private entity, to receive claims from all health care providers for compiling, editing, and submitting the claims to payors; and
- (c) requiring use of uniform claim forms and uniform reporting of health care information.
- (2) The health care billing component must include a method to educate and assist health care providers and payors who will use any health care billing simplification system recommended by the authority.
  - (3) The billing component must provide a schedule for a phasein of any health care billing simplification system recommended by the authority. The schedule must relieve health care providers, payors, and consumers of undue burdens in using the system.
- 20 <u>NEW SECTION.</u> **Section 8.** Other matters to be included
  21 in statewide plans. (1) The statewide plans recommended by
  22 the authority must include:
- 23 (a) stable financing methods, including sharing of the
  24 costs of health care by health care consumers on an
  25 ability-to-pay basis through such mechanisms as copayments

- 1 or payment of premiums;
- (b) a procedure for evaluating the quality of healthcare services;
- 4 (c) public education concerning the statewide plans
  5 recommended by the authority; and
- 6 (d) phasein of the various components of the plans.
- 7 (2) (a) In order to reduce the costs of defensive 8 medicine, the authority shall:
- 9 (i) conduct a study of tort reform measures, including
  10 limitations on the amount of noneconomic damages, mandated
  11 periodic payments of future damages, and reverse sliding
  12 scale limits on contingency fees; and
- (ii) propose any changes, including legislation, that it considers necessary, including measures for compensating victims of tortious injuries.
- (b) As part of its study, the authority may considerchanges in the Montana Medical Legal Panel Act.
- 18 (c) The recommendations of the authority must be 19 included in its report containing the statewide plans.
- 20 (3) The authority shall conduct a study of the impacts
  21 of federal and state antitrust laws on health care services
  22 in the state and make recommendations, including
  23 legislation, to address those laws and impacts. The
  24 authority shall include in its plans legislation that will
  25 enable health care providers or consumers, or both, to

LC 0144/01

negotiate and enter into agreements when the agreements are likely to result in lower costs or in greater access or quality than would otherwise occur in the competitive marketplace. In proposing appropriate legislation concerning antitrust laws, the authority shall provide appropriate conditions, supervision, and regulation to protect against private abuse of economic power.

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

- (4) The authority shall apply for waivers from federal laws necessary to implement recommendations of the authority enacted by the legislature and to implement those recommendations not requiring legislation.
- NEW SECTION. Section 9. Long-term care study and recommendations. The authority shall conduct a study of the long-term care needs of state residents and report to the public and the legislature the authority's recommendations, including any necessary legislation, for meeting those long-term care needs. The report must be available to the public on or before September 1, 1996, after which the authority shall conduct public hearings on its report in each region established under [section 10]. The authority shall present its report to the legislature on or before January 1, 1997.
- NEW SECTION. Section 10. Health care planning regions and regional planning boards created -- selection -- membership. (1) The authority shall by rule establish within

1 the state a maximum of five health care planning regions

LC 0144/01

- that consist of counties or parts of counties, or both.
- 3 Regions must be established based principally upon the
- 4 geographic health care patterns of referral by which health
- 5 care providers refer patients to specialists of health care
- 6 facilities for more complex care. Each area of the state
- 7 must be part of a region.

8

10

12

15

- (2) Within each region, the board shall establish by rule a regional health care planning board. Each board must have five members and must include individuals who are
- ll health care consumers and individuals who are recognized for
  - their interest or expertise, or both, in health care.
- 13 (3) The authority shall, within 30 days of appointment
- 14 of its members, propose by rule a procedure for selecting

members of boards. The authority shall select five members

- 16 for each board within 180 days of appointment of the
- To tot each board within 160 days of appointment of the
- 17 authority, using the selection procedure adopted by rule
- 18 under this subsection. Vacancies on a board must be filled
- by using the authority's selection process.
- 20 (4) Regional board members serve 4-year terms, except
- 21 that of the board members initially selected, one member
- 22 serves for 2 years, two members serve for 3 years, and two
- 23 members serve for 4 years, to be determined by lot. A
- 24 majority of each regional board shall select a presiding
- 25 officer. The presiding officer initially selected must serve

LC 0144 01

13

14

LC 0144/01

- 1 a 4-year term. Board members must be compensated and 2 reimbursed in accordance with 2-15-124.
- 3 <u>NEW SECTION.</u> **Section 11.** Duties of boards. A board shall:
- 5 (1) meet at the time and place designated by the 6 presiding officer, but not less than quarterly;
- 7 (2) submit an annual budget and grant application to 8 the authority at the time and in the manner directed by the 9 authority;

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

- (3) adopt procedures governing its meetings and other aspects of its day-to-day operations as the board determines necessary;
- (4) establish a process to determine health care needs of the region;
- (5) advise the authority concerning all health care needs of the region relating to the creation and implementation of the statewide plan;
- (6) submit to the authority a regional management plan providing for allocation of health care resources within the region, including allocation of resources in underserved areas:
- 22 (7) establish a mechanism for devermining and
  23 considering the health care needs of Indian tribes within
  24 the region; and
- 25 (8) conduct at feast one annual public hearing to

- provide for public participation in the development of the regional management plan.
- NEW SECTION. Section 12. Health care data base -information submitted -- enforcement. (1) The authority
  shall develop and maintain a unified health care data base
  that enables the authority, on a statewide basis, to:
- 7 (a) determine the distribution and capacity of health 8 care resources, including health care facilities, providers, 9 and health care services;
- 10 (b) identify health care needs and direct statewide and
  11 regional health care policy to ensure high-quality and
  12 cost-effective health care:
  - (c) conduct evaluations of health care procedures and health care protocols; and
- 15 (d) compare costs of various health care procedures in
  16 one location of providers and health care facilities with
  17 the costs of the same procedures in other locations of
  18 providers and health care facilities.
- 19 (2) The authority shall by rule require health care 20 providers, health insurers, and health care facilities, 21 private entities, and entities of state and local 22 presents to file with the authority the reports, data, 23 schedules, statistics and other information determined by 24 the authority to be necessary to fulfill the purposes of the
- 25 data base provided in subsection (1). Material to be filed

- with the authority may include health insurance claims and enrollment information used by health insurers.
  - (3) The authority may issue subpoenas for the production of information required under this section and may issue subpoenas for and administer oaths to any person. Noncompliance with a subpoena issued by the authority is, upon application by the authority, punishable by a district court as contempt pursuant to Title 3, chapter 1, part 5.
    - (4) The data base must:

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

- (a) use unique patient and provider identifiers and a uniform coding system identifying health care services; and
- (b) reflect all health care utilization, costs, and resources in the state and the health care utilization and costs of services provided to Montana residents in another state.
- (5) Information in the data base required by law to be kept confidential must be maintained in a manner that does not disclose the identity of the person to whom the information applies.
- (6) The authority shall adopt by rule a confidentiality code to ensure that information in the data base is maintained and used according to state law governing confidential health care information.
- 24 (7) The duties of the authority under this section may
  25 not be construed to allow the authority to use the data base

- to manage a corporate health care facility in a manner that
- 2 usurps the appropriate powers of the board of directors of
- 3 the facility.
- MEW SECTION. Section 13. Small employer group health insurance reform. (1) As used in this section, the following definitions apply:
- 7 (a) "Health plan" or "plan" means the plan specified in 8 the rules adopted pursuant to subsection (2).
- 9 (b) "Person" means an individual, corporation, firm,
  10 partnership, sole proprietorship, or other business entity.
- 11 (c) "Small employer" means a person employing at least 12 3 but not more than 25 employees.
- 13 (2) The commissioner of insurance shall adopt rules 14 specifying the health care benefits to be included in health 15 care plans offered by small employers.
- 16 (3) A health insurer who offers a health plan to a
  17 small employer in Montana shall offer the same health plan
  18 to other small employers in Montana and shall allow
  19 continuous open enrollment in that plan.
- 20 (4) A health insurer who offers a health plan may not
  21 limit preexisting conditions for a period longer than 6
  22 months after the effective date of coverage under the plan.
- 23 (5) A health insurer may not cancel, refuse to issue, 24 or refuse to renew coverage under a health plan for any 25 reason other than nonpayment of premiums or fraud or

7

- material misrepresentation by the insured in the application
  for coverage under the plan.
- of the terms of renewal of coverage under a health plan at least 10 days before the expiration of the coverage. The terms upon which coverage under the plan is offered to the insured for renewal may not be any less favorable, with respect to all provisions, including benefits but excluding premium rates and minor administrative changes, than the terms of the coverage about to expire.
- 11 (7) A health insurer may not charge a higher premium 12 for renewal of coverage under a health plan than for initial 13 coverage under the same plan.
- 14 (8) A health insurer shall renew coverage under a 15 health plan for not less than 12 months.

16 17

18

19 20

21

- (9) A health insurer may not require an insured or a person applying for coverage under a health plan with that insurer to comply with limitations in a health plan concerning preexisting conditions if that insured or person has previously satisfied preexisting condition requirements of another health insurance policy or plan offering substantially similar benefits.
- 23 (10) Except as provided in subsection (11), all health
  24 insurers shall establish a single rating scheme that is
  25 applied consistently for health plans and does not

- discriminate between persons as to the amount of the premium based upon differences in sex, health status, employment, or qeographic location.
  - (11) (a) The commissioner of insurance shall adopt by rule standards and a procedure to allow health insurers to use one or more risk classifications in establishing their rating system. The rating system may not contain a rate spread greater than 30% of the median rate or less than 30% of the median rate.
- 10 (b) The commissioner shall phase in the requirements of
  11 subsection (10) and this subsection as the commissioner
  12 considers appropriate.
- 13 (c) By July 1, 1995, a premium rate may not exceed 125%
  14 of the premium rate for the least expensive group.
- 15 (12) On [6 months from the effective date of this subsection] the commissioner of insurance shall adopt rules implementing this section. The rules adopted by the commissioner become effective on [1 year from the effective date of this subsection].
- NEW SECTION. Section 14. Vital statistics transferred to authority. (1) The functions of the board of health and environmental sciences and the department of health and environmental sciences contained in Title 50, chapter 15, concerning vital statistics are transferred to the Montana health care authority created in [section 1].

"department of health and environmental sciences" or "department" (of health and environmental sciences) and "board of health and environmental sciences" or "board" (of health and environmental sciences" or "board" (of health and environmental sciences) to "authority" and shall make other changes in grammar consistent with the purpose of this section.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

12

13

14

15

16

- 8 Section 15. Section 50-15-101, MCA, is amended to read:
  9 "50-15-101. Definitions. Unless the context requires
  10 otherwise, in parts 1 through 4 the following definitions
  11 apply:
  - (1) "Board Authority" means the board--of--health--and environmental---sciences Montana health care authority provided for in 2-15-2104 (section 1).
  - (2) "Dead body" means a lifeless human body or parts of a body from which it reasonably may be concluded that death occurred recently.
- 18 (3)--\*Bepartment\*--means--the--department--of-health-and
  19 environmental-sciences-provided-for-in-Title-27-chapter--157
  20 part-21:
- 21 (4)(3) "Dissolution of marriage" means a marriage
  22 terminated pursuant to Title 40, chapter 4, part 1.
- 23 (5)(4) "Fetal death" means a birth after 20 weeks of gestation, or before 20 weeks of gestation if the fetus weighs more than 500 grams at the time of delivery, that is

- l not a live birth.
- 5 (7)(6) "Live birth" means the birth of a child who 6 shows evidence of life after being entirely outside the 7 mother.
- 8 t0)(7) "Local registrar" means a person appointed by
  9 the department to act as its agent in administering this
  10 chapter in the area set forth in the letter of appointment.
- 11 (9) (8) "Person in charge of interment" means a person
  12 who places or causes to be placed a dead body or the ashes
  13 after cremation in a grave, vault, urn, or other receptable
  14 or otherwise disposes of the body.
- 15 (10)(9) "Physician" means a person legally authorized 16 to practice medicine in this state.
- 17 (†±†)(10) "Vital statistics" includes the registration,
  18 preparation, transcription, collection, compilation, and
  19 preservation of data pertaining to births, adoptions,
- 20 legitimations, deaths, fetal deaths, marital status, and
- 21 incidental supporting data."
- NEW SECTION. Section 16. Effective dates. (1)
- [Sections 1 through 12, 13(10) through (12), 14, 15, and this section) are effective on passage and approval.
- 25 (2) [Section 13(1) through (9)] is effective [1 year

- from the date of passage and approval of this act).
- 2 NEW SECTION. Section 17. Codification instruction. (1)
- 3 [Section 1] is intended to be codified as an integral part
- 4 of Title 2, chapter 15, and the provisions of Title 2,
- 5 chapter 15, apply to (section 1).
- (2) [Sections 2 through 13] are intended to be codified
- 7 as an integral part of Title 50, and the provisions of Title
- 8 50 apply to (sections 2 through 13).

-End-

#### STATE OF MONTANA - FISCAL NOTE

Form BD-15

In compliance with a written request, there is hereby submitted a Fiscal Note for SB0285, as introduced.

DESCRIPTION OF PROPOSED LEGISLATION: An act providing for universal health care access, health care planning and cost containment; creating the Montana Health Care Authority, providing for the powers and duties of the authority; requiring a statewide universal health care access plan; requiring a health care resource management plan; providing for simplification of health care expenses billing; requiring the authority to conduct a study and report on long-term care; requiring the authority to establish health planning regions and boards; providing for the powers and duties of regional boards; requiring the establishment of a unified health care data base; providing for health insurance reform; and transferring to the authority certain functions of the department and board of health and environmental sciences relating to vital statistics.

#### ASSUMPTIONS:

#### Montana Health Care Authority

- During the 1995 biennium, the Montana Health Care Authority (MHCA) will focus predominately on development of a health care database, analysis of patterns of health care utilization and cost, policy development, and development of specific health plans for presentation to the 1995 legislative session.
- 2. Development of the organization structure necessary to fulfill the responsibilities of the MHCA will occur as soon as possible after passage of the bill. The executive director and board secretary will be hired as soon as possible upon passage.
- 3. Due to the complexity of health care issues, the MHCA will require significant technical assistance on a wide variety of issues impacting the different sectors of health care including the general field of medicine, health care reform, legal ramifications of medical malpractice issues, substantial actuarial data collection and analysis, medical technology, and complex health data system. In order to give the MHCA the flexibility to analyze the staffing needs of the Authority and identify those services that could most efficiently be provided through contracts, the majority of funds are allocated to operating expenses with the understanding that the MHCA would have the option to hire such staff as deemed necessary and appropriate.
- 4. The five appointed members of the Health Care Authority serve as volunteers and are not state employees.
- 5. There will be five regional boards. All regional board members are volunteers and are not state employees.
- 6. The MHCA and regional boards will conduct at least six meetings per year during the first two years.
- 7. Travel and per diem for regional boards is included in the operating expenses of the MHCA.
- 8. It is anticipated that grant funds from the Robert Wood Johnson Foundation will be available to assist the MHCA in the development of the statewide health care database.
- 9. To the extent that MHCA activities are directly related to the state's Medicaid program, such expenditures could be matched for federal funds at a ratio of 50% state and 50% federal funds.
- 10. The Vital Statistics Bureau will be transferred intact to the Health Care Authority. Existing bureau expenditures and revenues will remain, but are not included in this fiscal note. If the Vital Statistics Bureau were physically moved there would be costs related to that move we are unable to estimate.

(Continued)

DAVE LEWIS, BUDGET DIRECTOR

DATE

Office of Budget and Program Planning

EVE FRANKLIN, PRIMARY SPONSOR DATE Fiscal Note for SB0285, as introduced

DATE

SB 285

# Fiscal Note Request <u>SB0285</u>, as introduced Form BD-15 page 2

(continued)

#### State Auditor's Office

- 1. The Insurance Commissioner will adopt rules for benefit plans.
- 2. The Insurance Commissioner will review rates.
- 3. The Insurance Commissioner will adopt rules for risk classification and rating.
- Staff will not be hired until the start of FY94 even though part of the bill's resposibilities are initiated upon passage and approval. Two FTE would be hired; one Grade 15 @ \$32,817/year and an actuary @ \$74,400/year.

#### FISCAL IMPACT:

		FY '94			FY '95	
Montana Health Care Authority	Current Law	Proposed Law	<u>Difference</u>	Current Law	Proposed Law	<u>Difference</u>
FTE	0	2.00	2.00	0	2.00	2.00
Personal services	0	93,921	93,921	0	93,921	93,921
Operating expenses	0	<u>656,079</u>	<u>656,079</u>	0	<u>656,079</u>	656,079
Total	0	750,000	750,000	0	750,000	750,000
Expenditures:						
General Fund*	0	750,000	750,000	0	750,000	750,000

\* Ignores potential use of federal and foundation funds per assumptions 8 and 9.

	FY '94			FY '95		
State Auditor's Office	Current Law	Proposed Law	Difference	Current Law	Proposed Law	<u>Difference</u>
Personal Services	0	\$107,217	\$107,217	0	\$107,217	\$107,217
Operating Costs	0	35,600	35,600	0	35,600	35,600
Equipment	<u> </u>	<u>2,568</u>	<u>2,568</u>	<u> </u>	_0	_0
Total	0	\$145,385	\$145,385	0	\$142,817	\$142,817

#### Expenditures:

In order to implement this bill, additional general fund expenditures in the amount of \$145,385 and \$142,817 will be required in the coming biennium.

#### TECHNICAL NOTES:

Revenues and expenditures related to the Vital Records and Statistics Bureau will be incorporated into the Health Care Authority. These figures are not included under fiscal impact.

#### STATE OF MONTANA - FISCAL NOTE

Form BD-15

In compliance with a written request, there is hereby submitted a Fiscal Note for SB0285, third reading.

DESCRIPTION OF PROPOSED LEGISLATION: An act providing for universal health care access, health care planning and cost containment; creating the Montana Health Care Authority, providing for the powers and duties of the authority; requiring a statewide universal health care access plan; requiring a health care resource management plan; providing for simplification of health care expenses billing; requiring the authority to conduct a study and report on long-term care; requiring the authority to establish health planning regions and boards; providing for the powers and duties of regional boards; requiring the establishment of a unified health care data base; providing for health insurance reform; and transferring to the authority certain functions of the department and board of health and environmental sciences relating to vital statistics.

#### ASSUMPTIONS:

#### Montana Health Care Authority

- 1. During the 1995 biennium, the Montana Health Care Authority (MHCA) will focus predominately on development of a health care database, analysis of patterns of health care utilization and cost, policy development, and development of specific health plans for presentation to the 1995 legislative session.
- 2. Development of the organization structure necessary to fulfill the responsibilities of the MHCA will occur as soon as possible after passage of the bill. The executive director and board secretary will be hired as soon as possible upon passage.
- 3. Due to the complexity of health care issues, the MHCA will require significant technical assistance on a wide variety of issues impacting the different sectors of health care including the general field of medicine, health care reform, legal ramifications of medical malpractice issues, substantial actuarial data collection and analysis, medical technology, and complex health data system. In order to give the MHCA the flexibility to analyze the staffing needs of the Authority and identify those services that could most efficiently be provided through contracts, the majority of funds are allocated to operating expenses with the understanding that the MHCA would have the option to hire such staff as deemed necessary and appropriate.
- 4. The five appointed members of the Health Care Authority serve as volunteers and are not state employees.
- 5. There will be five regional boards. All regional board members are volunteers and are not state employees.
- 6. The MHCA and regional boards will conduct at least six meetings per year during the first two years.
- 7. Travel and per diem for regional boards is included in the operating expenses of the MHCA.
- 8. It is anticipated that grant funds from the Robert Wood Johnson Foundation will be available to assist the MHCA in the development of the statewide health care database.
- 9. To the extent that MHCA activities are directly related to the state's Medicaid program, such expenditures could be matched for federal funds at a ratio of 50% state and 50% federal funds.
- 10. The Vital Statistics Bureau will be transferred intact to the Health Care Authority. Existing bureau expenditures and revenues will remain, but are not included in this fiscal note. If the Vital Statistics Bureau were physically moved there would be costs related to that move we are unable to estimate.

(Continued)

DAVE LEWIS, BUDGET DIRECTOR

DATE

Office of Budget and Program Planning

EVE FRANKLIN, PRIMARY SPONSOR

DAIB

Fiscal Note for SB0285, third reading

SB 285.42

# Fiscal Note Request <u>SB0285</u>, third reading Form BD-15 page 2 (continued)

#### State Auditor's Office

- The insurance commissioner will appoint a nine member Health Benefit Plan Committee July 1, 1993. They will conduct meetings and recommend a basic and standard plan by Dec 31, 1993. The commissioner will adopt plans by March 1, 1994.
- 12. The insurance commissioner will receive the required premium information from insurance companies by Sept 1, 1993 and will appoint a nine member reinsurance board by Sept 15, 1993. This board will submit an operational plan for reinsurance by March 15, 1994. The commissioner will adopt the plan by May 15, 1994.
- 13. The commissioner will adopt rules for rating practices and actuarial certification during FY94.
- 14. The commissioner will work with the Authority to design a uniform claim form (Section 10) and will adopt rules in FY95 to implement the form. Implementation will not occur during the 95 biennium.
- 15. The reinsurance plan will take effect July 1, 1994. The board will use its authority to borrow funds for initial operations and to cover claims. Assessments will be made against premiums in an amount necessary to pay off the loan. Therefore no general fund appropriation will be necessary to cover a loss or loan payment.

#### FISCAL IMPACT:

	F1 94			FI '95			
Montana Health Care Authority	Current Law	Proposed Law	Difference	Current Law	Proposed Law	Difference	
FTE	0	2.00	2.00	0	2.00	2.00	
Personal services	0	93,921	93,921	0	93,921	93,921	
Operating expenses	0	656,079	<u>656,079</u>	0	<u>656,079</u>	<u>656,079</u>	
Total	0	750,000	750,000	0	750,000	750,000	
<u>Funding:</u>				_			
General Fund*	0	750,000	750,000	0	750,000	750,000	

<sup>\*</sup> Ignores potential use of federal and foundation funds per assumptions 8 and 9.

		FY '94		FY '95			
State Auditor's Office	Current Law	Proposed Law	Difference	Current Law	Proposed Law	<u>Difference</u>	
FTE	0	2.00	2.00	0	2.00	2.00	
Personal Services	0	107,217	107,217	0	107,217	107,217	
Operating Costs	0	68,600	68,600	0	56,600	56,600	
Equipment	0	2,568	<u>2,568</u>	0	0	0	
Total	0	178,385	178,385	0	163,817	163,817	
<u>Funding:</u>							
General Fund	0	178,385	178,385	0	163,817	163,817	

#### TECHNICAL NOTES:

The effective date of sections 22-36 should be July 1, 1993 in order to meet other deadlines in the bill.

The reinsurance board needs statutory appropriation authority as provided in Section 17-7-502, M.C.A. in order to pay claims anticipated by creation of the reinsurance pool.

SB 0285/02

SB 0285/02

APPROVED BY COMMITTEE
ON PUBLIC HEALTH, WELFARE
& SAFETY

2	INTRODUCED BY FRANKLIN, B. BROWN, JACOBSON, SCHYE,
3	BIANCHI, HARPER, JERGESON, RYAN, LYNCH, HALLIGAN,
4	VAN VALKENBURG, MERCER, CRIPPEN, SQUIRES, GRINDE, COBB,
5	CHRISTIAENS, BLAYLOCK, L. NELSON, ECK, STRIZICH, TOOLE,
6	COCCHIARELLA, MCCARTHY, WILSON, WATERMAN, BECK, KLAMPE,
7	DOWELL, RUSSELL, STANFORD, TUSS, DOLEZAL, DOHERTY,
8	PAVLOVICH, WEEDING, BRUSKI-MAUS, NATHE, VAUGHN,
9	WELDON, KENNEDY, WILSON, BARTLETT,
10	SIMPKINS, HOCKETT, YELLOWTAIL, J. JOHNSON
11	
12	A BILL FOR AN ACT ENTITLED: "AN ACT PROVIDING FOR UNIVERSAL
13	HEALTH CARE ACCESS, HEALTH CARE PLANNING, AND COST
14	CONTAINMENT; CREATING THE MONTANA HEALTH CARE AUTHORITY;
15	PROVIDING FOR THE POWERS AND DUTIES OF THE AUTHORITY;
16	REQUIRING A STATEWIDE UNIVERSAL HEALTH CARE ACCESS PLAN;
17	REQUIRING A HEALTH CARE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT PLAN; PROVIDING
18	FOR SIMPLIFICATION OF HEALTH CARE EXPENSES BILLING;
19	Requiring-the-authority-to-conduct-astudyandreporton
20	LONG-TERMCARE;-REQUIRING-THE-AUTHORITY-TO-ESTABLISH-HEALTH
21	PHANNING-REGIONS-AND-BOARDS REQUIRING DEVELOPMENT OF UNIFORM
22	CLAIM FORMS AND PROCEDURES; REQUIRING THE AUTHORITY TO
23	CONDUCT STUDIES CONCERNING PRESCRIPTION DRUGS, LONG-TERM
24	CARE, AND THE CERTIFICATE OF NEED PROCESS; CREATING HEALTH
25	CARE PLANNING REGIONS; REQUIRING ESTABLISHMENT OF REGIONAL

SENATE BILL NO. 285

2	DUTIES OF REGIONAL BOARDS; REQUIRING THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A
3	UNIFIED HEALTH CARE DATA BASE; PROVIDENGPORHEALTH
4	INSURANCEREPORM REQUIRING HEALTH INSURER COST MANAGEMENT
5	PLANS; TRANSFERRING TO THE AUTHORITY CERTAIN FUNCTIONS OF
6	THE DEPARTMENT AND BOARD OF HEALTH AND ENVIRONMENTAL
7	SCIENCES RELATING TO VITAL-STATISTICS STATE HEALTH PLANNING;
8	PROVIDING A SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH INSURANCE AVAILABILITY
9	ACT; AMENDING SECTION 50-15-101 50-1-201, MCA; AND PROVIDING
10	EFFECTIVE DATES."

HEALTH CARE PLANNING BOARDS: PROVIDING FOR THE POWERS AND

11

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

23

24

25

#### STATEMENT OF INTENT

A--statement--of-legislative-intent-is-required-for-this bill-because-{section-le}-requires-the-Montana--health--care authority--to--adopt--rules--establishing--a-maximum-of-five health-care-planning-regions7-to-establish--regional--health care--planning-boards-within-those-regions7-and-to-establish a-procedure-for-selection-of--regional--board--members7--The legislature--intends--that-the-rules-establishing-the-health care-planning-regions-be-based-primarily-upon-the-geographic health-care-referral-patterns-by-which-health-care-providers refer--patients--to--specialists--or--larger---health---care facilities---These--rules-should-also-consider-communication and-transportation-patterns-and-natural--barriers--to--these patterns--The-rules-establishing-the-boards-must-specify-the

SB 285

number--of--members,--any--relevant--qualifications,-and-the operations-and-duties-of-the-boards-and-must-provide--for--a funding-mechanism-by-grant-from-the-authority,-The-procedure for--selection--of-the-board-members-must-provide-for-public notice-of-the-selection-process;

A-statement-of-intent-is-also-required-because--fsection 12}--requires--the--authority-to-adopt-rules-relating-to-the unified-health-care-data-base:-The--authority's--rules--must specify-in-comprehensive-detail-what-information-is-required to--be--provided--by--health-care-providers-and-the-times-at which-the-information-is-to-be-provided:-The-rules-must-also provide-for-audit-procedures-to-determine--the--accuracy--of the--filed--data:--The--confidentiality--provisions--must-be consistent---with---other---state---laws----governing----the confidentiality--of---public---records;--including--medical records;-and-must-apply-to-employees-of-the-authority-and-to others-receiving-or-using-records-in-the-data-base;

A-statement-of-intent-is-also-required-because--{section}

13j--requires--the--commissioner-of-insurance-to-adopt-rules
governing-small-employer-group-health-plans--in--determining
the--basic--benefits--packagey--the--commissioner-shall-make
objective--determinationsy--supported--by--available---datay
concerning-the-type-of-benefits-required-and-shall-determine
that--the--benefits--to--be--required--are-cost-effectiver A
STATEMENT OF LEGISLATIVE INTENT IS REQUIRED FOR THIS BILL

-3-

1 BECAUSE:

- 2 (1) [SECTION 4] AUTHORIZES THE MONTANA HEALTH CARE

  3 AUTHORITY TO ADOPT RULES NECESSARY TO IMPLEMENT [SECTIONS 1]

  4 THROUGH 20]. IN ADDITION TO THOSE RULEMAKING MATTERS

  5 ADDRESSED BELOW, THE AUTHORITY MAY ADOPT RULES GOVERNING

  6 SUCH MATTERS AS ITS MEETINGS, PUBLIC HEARINGS, AND RULES OF

  7 PROCEDURE AND RULES OF ETHICAL CONDUCT GOVERNING ITS

  8 MEMBERS.
- (2) [SECTION 17] REQUIRES THE MONTANA HEALTH CARE 9 10 AUTHORITY TO ADOPT RULES TO ESTABLISH REGIONAL HEALTH CARE PLANNING BOARDS WITHIN THE HEALTH CARE PLANNING REGIONS 11 ESTABLISHED IN [SECTION 17] AND TO ESTABLISH A PROCEDURE FOR 12 13 SELECTION OF REGIONAL BOARD MEMBERS. THE RULES ESTABLISHING 14 THE BOARDS MUST SPECIFY THE NUMBER OF MEMBERS, ANY RELEVANT 15 QUALIFICATIONS, AND THE OPERATIONS AND DUTIES OF THE BOARDS AND MUST PROVIDE FOR A FUNDING MECHANISM BY GRANT FROM THE 16 17 AUTHORITY. IN ADDITION, THE RULES MUST PROVIDE FOR 18 CONSIDERATION OF A BALANCE BETWEEN RURAL AND URBAN INTERESTS IN THE SELECTION OF REGIONAL BOARD MEMBERS. THE PROCEDURE 19 FOR SELECTION OF THE BOARD MEMBERS MUST PROVIDE FOR PUBLIC 20
- 22 (3) [SECTION 10] GRANTS THE COMMISSIONER OF INSURANCE
  23 THE AUTHORITY TO ADOPT RULES SPECIFYING UNIFORM HEALTH
  24 INSURANCE CLAIM FORMS AND PROCEDURES. THE FORMS SHOULD BE
  25 BASED UPON EXISTING FORMATS, BE AS SHORT AS POSSIBLE, AND BE

-4-

NOTICE OF THE SELECTION PROCESS.

21

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

SB 0285/02

1	COMPARTER	CAT TIMES	DI COMBONIO	DAMA	TRANSMISSION.	

- 2 (4) [SECTION 19] REQUIRES THE AUTHORITY TO ADOPT RULES
- 3 RELATING TO THE UNIFIED HEALTH CARE DATA BASE. THE
  - AUTHORITY'S RULES MUST SPECIFY IN COMPREHENSIVE DETAIL WHAT
- 5 INFORMATION IS REQUIRED TO BE PROVIDED BY HEALTH CARE
- 6 PROVIDERS AND THE TIMES AT WHICH THE INFORMATION IS TO BE
- 7 PROVIDED. THE RULES MUST ALSO PROVIDE FOR AUDIT PROCEDURES
- 8 TO DETERMINE THE ACCURACY OF THE FILED DATA. THE
- 9 CONFIDENTIALITY PROVISIONS MUST BE CONSISTENT WITH OTHER
- 10 STATE LAWS GOVERNING THE CONFIDENTIALITY OF PUBLIC RECORDS,
- 11 INCLUDING MEDICAL RECORDS, AND MUST APPLY TO EMPLOYEES OF
- 12 THE AUTHORITY AND TO OTHERS RECEIVING OR USING RECORDS IN
- 13 THE DATA BASE.
- 14 (5) [SECTIONS 23, 26, 27, 30, AND 34 THROUGH 36]
- 15 REQUIRE THE COMMISSIONER OF INSURANCE TO ADOPT RULES
- 16 GOVERNING SMALL EMPLOYER GROUP HEALTH PLANS. IN DETERMINING
- 17 THE BASIC BENEFITS PACKAGE, THE COMMISSIONER SHALL MAKE
- 18 OBJECTIVE DETERMINATIONS, SUPPORTED BY AVAILABLE DATA,
- 19 CONCERNING THE TYPE OF BENEFITS REQUIRED AND SHALL DETERMINE
- 20 THAT THE BENEFITS TO BE REQUIRED ARE COST-EFFECTIVE PURSUANT
- 21 TO THE SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH INSURANCE AVAILABILITY ACT. THE
- 22 COMMISSIONER MAY ADOPT RULES PROVIDING FOR A TRANSITION
- 23 PERIOD TO ALLOW SMALL EMPLOYER CARRIERS TO COMPLY WITH
- 24 CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF THE ACT. THE COMMISSIONER MAY APPROVE
- 25 THE ESTABLISHMENT OF ADDITIONAL CLASSES OF BUSINESSES ONLY

- 1 IF THE COMMISSIONER DETERMINES THAT THE ADDITIONAL CLASSES
- 2 WOULD ENHANCE THE EFFICIENCY AND FAIRNESS OF THE SMALL
- 3 EMPLOYER HEALTH INSURANCE MARKET. THE COMMISSIONER IS
- 4 REQUIRED UNDER THE ACT TO ADOPT RULES TO IMPLEMENT AND
- 5 ADMINISTER THE ACT.

- 7 BE IT ENACTED BY THE LEGISLATURE OF THE STATE OF MONTANA:
- 8 (Refer to Introduced Bill)
- 9 Strike everything after the enacting clause and insert:
- NEW SECTION. Section 1. State health care policy. (1)
- It is the policy of the state of Montana to ensure that all
- 12 residents have access to quality health services at costs
- 13 that are affordable. To achieve this policy, it is necessary
- 14 to develop a health care system that is integrated and
- 15 subject to the direction and oversight of a single state
- 16 agency. Comprehensive health planning through th
- 17 application of a statewide health care resource management
- 18 plan that is linked to a unified health care budget for
- 19 Montana is essential.
- 20 (2) It is further the policy of the state of Montana
- 21 that the health care system should:
- 22 (a) maintain and improve the quality of health care
- 23 services offered to Montanans;
- 24 (b) contain or reduce increases in the cost of
- 25 delivering services so that health care costs do not consume

- a disproportionate share of Montanans' income or the money available for other services required to ensure the health, safety, and welfare of Montanans;
- 4 (c) avoid unnecessary duplication in the development 5 and offering of health care facilities and services;
  - (d) encourage regional and local participation in decisions about health care delivery, financing, and provider supply;

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

- 9 (e) promote rational allocation of health care
  10 resources in the state: and
  - (f) facilitate universal access to preventive and medically necessary health care.
  - NEW SECTION. Section 2. Definitions. For the purposes of [sections 1 through 20], the following definitions apply:
  - (1) "Authority" means the Montana health care authority created by [section 3].
  - (2) "Board" means one of the regional health care planning boards created pursuant to [section 17].
- 19 (3) "Data base" means the unified health care data base 20 created pursuant to [section 19].
- 21 (4) "Health care facility" means all facilities and
  22 institutions, whether public or private, proprietary or
  23 nonprofit, that offer diagnosis, treatment, and inpatient or
  24 ambulatory care to two or more unrelated persons. The term
  25 includes all facilities and institutions included in

- 1 50-5-101(19). The term does not apply to a facility operated
- 2 by religious groups relying solely on spiritual means,
- 3 through prayer, for healing.
- 4 (5) "Health insurer" means any health insurance
- 5 company, health service corporation, health maintenance
- 6 organization, insurer providing disability insurance as
- 7 described in 33-1-207, and, to the extent permitted under
- 8 federal law, any administrator of an insured, self-insured,
- 9 or publicly funded health care benefit plan offered by
- 10 public and private entities.
- 11 (6) "Health care provider" or "provider" means a person
- 12 who is licensed, certified, or otherwise authorized by the
- 13 laws of this state to provide health care in the ordinary
- 14 course of business or practice of a profession.
- 15 (7) "Management plan" means the health care resource
- 16 management plan required by [section 8].
- 17 (8) "Region" means one of the health care planning
- 18 regions created pursuant to [section 17].
- 19 (9) "Statewide plan" means one of the statewide
- 20 universal health care access plans for access to health care
- 21 required by [section 5].
- 22 NEW SECTION. Section 3. Montana health care authority
- 23 -- allocation -- membership. (1) There is a Montana health
- 24 care authority.
- 25 (2) The authority is allocated to the department of

-8-

health and environmental sciences for administrative purposes as provided in 2-15-121.

3

5

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

- (3) The authority consists of five voting members appointed by the governor. At least one member must represent consumer organizations. Members of the authority must be appointed as follows:
- (a) Within 30 days of [the effective date of this section], the majority and minority leader of the house of representatives shall select an individual with recognized expertise or interest, or both, in health care. The majority and minority leader and the person selected by them shall nominate by majority vote five individuals for appointment to the authority.
- (b) Within 30 days of [the effective date of this section], the majority and minority leader of the senate shall select an individual with recognized expertise or interest, or both, in health care. The majority and minority leader and the person selected by them shall nominate by majority vote five individuals for appointment to the authority.
- (c) Within 90 days of [the effective date of this section], the governor shall appoint from those nominated under subsections (3)(a) and (3)(b) five individuals to the authority.
- 25 (4) A vacancy must be filled in the same manner as

-9-

- original appointments under subsection (3), except that one
- 2 individual must be selected under subsection (3)(a) and one
- 3 under subsection (3)(b). The governor shall appoint from
  - those nominated the individual to fill the vacancy.
  - (5) The presiding officer of the authority must be elected by majority vote of the voting members. The initial presiding officer must serve a 4-year term.
- 8 (6) Members serve terms of 4 years, except that of the 9 members initially appointed, two members serve 4-year terms, 10 two members serve 3-year terms, and one member serves a
- 2-year term, to be determined by lot.

5

- 12 (7) The directors of the department of social and 13 rehabilitation services and the department of health and 14 environmental sciences and the commissioner of insurance are 15 nonvoting, ex officio members of the authority.
- 16 (8) A member shall acknowledge a direct conflict of 17 interest in a proceeding in which the member has a personal 18 or financial interest.
- NEW SECTION. Section 4. Administration of health care
  authority -- reports -- compensation. (1) The authority
  shall employ a full-time executive director the shall
- shall employ a full-time executive director who shall conduct or direct the daily operation of the authority. The
- 23 executive director is exempt from the application of
- 24 2-18-204, 2-18-205, 2-18-207, and 2-18-1011 through
- 25 2-18-1013 and serves at the pleasure of the authority. The

SB 285

-10-

SB 0285/02 SB 0285/02

- executive director is the chief administrative officer of
  the authority. The executive director has the power of a
  department head pursuant to 2-15-112, subject to the
  policies and procedures established by the authority.
- 5 (2) The authority may delegate its powers and assign 6 the duties of the authority to the executive director as it 7 may consider appropriate and necessary for the proper 8 administration of the authority. However, the authority may 9 not delegate its rulemaking powers under (sections 1 through 10 20).
- 11 (3) The authority may:
- (a) employ professional and support staff necessary tocarry out the functions of the authority; and
- (b) employ consultants and contract with individualsand entities for the provision of services.
- 16 (4) The authority may:
- 17 (a) apply for and accept gifts, grants, or 18 contributions from any person for purposes consistent with 19 50-1-201 and [sections 1 through 20];
- 20 (b) adopt rules necessary to implement (sections 1 through 20); and
- 22 (c) enter into contracts and perform other acts
  23 necessary to accomplish the purposes of [sections 1 through
  24 20].
- 25 (5) The authority shall report to the legislature and

- the governor at least twice a year on its progress since the last report in fulfilling the requirements of [sections 1]
- 3 through 20]. Reports may be provided in a manner similar to
- 5-11-210 or in another manner determined by the authority.
- 5 (6) Members of the authority must be paid and 6 reimbursed as provided in 2-15-124.
- 7 (7) The authority shall make grants to the boards for 8 the operation of the boards. The authority shall provide for 9 uniform procedures for grant applications and budgets of the boards.
- 11 NEW SECTION. Section 5. Statewide universal 12 plans required. (1) On or before October 1, 1994, the 13 authority shall submit a report to the legislature that 14 contains the authority's recommendation for a statewide 15 universal health care access plan based on a single payor 16 system and a recommendation for a statewide universal access 17 plan based on a regulated multiple payor system. Each 18 statewide plan must contain recommendations that, if 19 implemented, would provide for universally accessible. 20 medically necessary, and preventive health care by October 21 1, 1995. Both plans must be voted on by the 1995 legislature 22 no later than 45 days from the first day of the 1995 23 legislative session. The legislature may return one or both 24 plans to the authority for further development.
- 25 (2) For purposes of this section:

- (a) a single payor system is a method of financing 1 2 health services predominantly through public funds so that 3 each resident of Montana receives a uniform set of benefits 4 as established through statute or administrative rule. 5 Policies governing all aspects of the management of the single payor system would reside with state government, and 6 7 benefits must be administered by a single entity.
  - (b) a regulated multiple payor system is a method of financing health services through a mix of public and private funds so that each resident of Montana receives a uniform set of benefits as established by statute or administrative rule. State government has responsibility for regulating the multiple entities that provide benefits to residents, including regulations for enrollment, change in premium rates, payment rates to providers, and aggregate health expenditures.
- NEW SECTION. Section 6. Features of statewide plans. 17
- 18 (1) Each statewide plan under [section 5] must contain the 19 features required by [sections 7 through 9 and 11] and this 20 section.
- 21 (2) Each statewide plan must include:

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

(a) guaranteed access to health care services for all 22 23 residents of Montana:

-13-

- (b) a uniform system of health care benefits; 24
- 25 (c) a unified health care budget;

- 1 (d) portability of coverage, regardless of job status;
- 2 (e) a broad-based, public or private financing 3 mechanism to fund health care services:
- (f) a system capped for provider expenditures: 4
- 5 (g) global budgeting for all health care spending;
- 6 (h) controlled capital expenditures:
- (i) a binding cap on overall expenditures:
- 8 (j) policymaking for the system as a whole and 9 accountability within state government;
- 10 (k) incentives to be used to contain costs and direct 1.1 resources:
- (1) administrative efficiencies; 12

- 13 (m) the appropriate use of midlevel practitioners, such 14 as physician's assistants and nurse practitioners;
- 15 (n) mechanisms for reducing the cost of prescription 16 drugs, both as part of and as separate from the uniform 17 benefit plan;
- 18 (o) integration, to the extent possible under federal and state law, of benefits provided under the health care 19 20 system with benefits provided by the Indian health service
- and the United States department of veteran affairs and benefits provided by the medicare and medicaid programs; and 22
- 23 (p) an actuarially sound estimate of the costs of 24 implementing the plan through the year 2005.
- NEW SECTION. Section 7. Cost containment. (1) 25 The

SB 0285/02

statewide plans must contain a cost containment component.

Except as otherwise provided in this section, each statewide plan must establish a target for cost containment so that by 1999, the annual average percentage increase in statewide health care costs does not exceed the average annual percentage increase in the gross domestic product, as determined by the U.S. department of commerce, for the 5 preceding years.

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

- (2) The authority shall adopt processes and criteria for responding to exceptional and unforeseen circumstances that affect the health care system and the target required in subsection (1), including such factors as population increases or decreases, demographic changes, costs beyond the control of health care providers, and other factors that the authority considers significant.
- (3) The authority shall include the following features in the cost containment component:
  - (a) global budgeting for all health care spending;
- (b) a system for limiting demand of health care services and controlling unnecessary and inappropriate health care. The system may include prioritization of services that allows for consideration of an individual patient's prognosis.
- 24 (c) a system for reimbursing health care providers for 25 services and health care items. The reimbursement system

-15-

- must provide that all payors, public or private, pay the
- 2 same rate for the same health care services and items and
- 3 that reimbursement for services is based predominantly upon
- 4 the health care service provided rather than upon the
- 5 discipline of the health care provider.

20

21

22

23

24

25

- 6 (d) a method of monitoring compliance with the target 7 required in subsection (1):
- 8 (e) expenditure targets for health care providers and 9 facilities:
- 10 (f) disincentives for exceeding the targets established
  11 pursuant to subsection (3)(e), including reduction of
  12 reimbursement levels in subsequent years;
- 13 (g) reimbursement of health care providers and health 14 care facilities that is based upon negotiated annual budgets 15 or fees for services; and
- 16 (h) a plan by the authority, health care providers,
  17 health insurers, and health care facilities to educate the
  18 public concerning the purpose and content of the statewide
  19 plans.
  - NEW SECTION. Section 8. Health care resource management plan. (1) Each statewide plan must contain a health care resource management plan that takes into account the provisions of [section 7]. The management plan must provide for the distribution of health care resources within the regions established pursuant to [section 17] and within

SB 285

-16-

SB 0285/02 SB 0285/02

- the state as a whole, consistent with the principlesprovided in subsection (2).
- 3 (2) The management plan must include:
- 4 (a) a statement of principles used in the allocation of 5 resources and in establishing priorities for health
- 6 services;
- 7 (b) identification of the current supply and 8 distribution of:
- 9 (i) hospital, nursing home, and other inpatient 10 services:
- 11 (ii) home health and mental health services;
- 12 (iii) treatment services for alcohol and drug abuse;
- 13 (iv) emergency care;
- 14 (v) ambulatory care services, including primary care
- 15 resources;
- 16 (vi) nutrition benefits, prenatal benefits, and
- 17 maternity care;
- 18 (vii) human resources;
- 19 (viii) major medical equipment; and
- 20 (ix) health screening and early intervention services;
- 21 (c) a determination of the appropriate supply and
- 22 distribution of the resources and services identified in
- 23 subsection (2)(b) and of the mechanisms that will encourage
- 24 the appropriate integration of these services on a local or
- 25 regional basis. To arrive at a determination, the authority

- shall consider the following factors:
- 2 (i) the needs of the statewide population, with special
- 3 consideration given to the development of health care
- 4 services in underserved areas of the state;
- 5 (ii) the needs of particular geographic areas of the
- 6 state;
- 7 (iii) the use of Montana facilities by out-of-state
- 8 residents;
- 9 (iv) the use of out-of-state facilities by Montana
- 10 residents;
- 11 (v) the needs of populations with special health care
- 12 needs;
- (vi) the desirability of providing high-quality services
- 14 in an economical and efficient manner, including the
- 15 appropriate use of midlevel practitioners; and
- 16 (vii) the cost impact of these resource requirements on
- 17 health care expenditures:
- 18 (d) a component that addresses health promotion and
- 19 disease prevention and that is prepared by the department of
- 20 health and environmental sciences in a format established by
- 21 the authority;
- 22 (e) incentives to improve access to and use of
- 23 preventive care; primary care services, including mental
- 24 health services; and community-based care;
- 25 (f) incentives for healthy lifestyles;

SB 0285/02

8

9

10

11

1 (g) incentives to improve access to health care in 2 underserved areas, including:

3

5

20

21

22

23

24

25

- (i) a system by which the authority may identify persons with an interest in becoming health care professionals and provide or assist in providing health care education for those persons; and
- 7 (ii) tax credits and other financial incentives to 8 attract and retain health care professionals in underserved 9 areas; and
- 10 (h) a component that addresses integration of the plan,
  11 to the extent allowed by state and federal law, with
  12 services provided by the Indian health service and by the
  13 United States department of veterans affairs and by the
  14 medicare and medicaid programs.
- 15 (3) In adopting the management plan, the authority
  16 shall consider the regional health resource plans
  17 recommended by regional panels.
- 18 (4) The management plan must be revised annually in a
  19 manner determined by the authority.
  - (5) Prior to adoption of the management plan, the authority shall hold one or more public hearings for the purpose of receiving oral and written comment on a draft plan. After hearings have been concluded, the authority shall adopt the management plan, taking comments into consideration.

- NEW SECTION. Section 9. Health care billing
  simplification. (1) Each statewide plan must contain a
  component providing for simplification and reduction of the
  costs associated with health care billing. In designing this
  component, the authority may consider:
- 6 (a) conversion from paper health care claims to
  7 standardized electronic billing; and
  - (b) creating a claims clearinghouse, consisting of a state agency or private entity, to receive claims from all health care providers for compiling, editing, and submitting the claims to payors.
- 12 (2) The health care billing component must include a
  13 method to educate and assist health care providers and
  14 payors who will use any health care billing simplification
  15 system recommended by the authority.
- 16 (3) The billing component must provide a schedule for a
  17 phasein of any health care billing simplification system
  18 recommended by the authority. The schedule must relieve
  19 health care providers, payors, and consumers of undue
  20 burdens in using the system.
- NEW SECTION. Section 10. Uniform claim forms and procedures. (1) By January 1, 1994, the commissioner of insurance, after consultation with the authority, may adopt by rule uniform health insurance claim forms and uniform standards and procedures for the use of the forms and

-19- SB 285

-20- SB 285

13

25

processing of claims, including the submission of claims by means of an electronic claims processing system.

1

2

3

4

5

7

8

- (2) The commissioner may contract with a private or public entity to administer and operate an electronic claims processing system. If the commissioner elects to contract for administration and operation of the system, the commissioner shall award a contract according to Title 18, chapter 4.
- 9 <u>NEW SECTION.</u> **Section 11.** Other matters to be included 10 in statewide plans. (1) The statewide plans recommended by the authority must include:
- 12 (a) stable financing methods, including sharing of the
  13 costs of health care by health care consumers on an
  14 ability-to-pay basis through such mechanisms as copayments
  15 or payment of premiums;
- (b) a procedure for evaluating the quality of health care services;
- 18 (c) public education concerning the statewide plans
  19 recommended by the authority; and
- 20 (d) phasein of the various components of the plans.
- 21 (2) (a) In order to reduce the costs of defensive 22 medicine, the authority shall:
- 23 (i) conduct a study of a system for reducing the use of 24 defensive medicine by adopting practice protocols that would 25 give providers guidelines to follow for specific procedures;

(ii) conduct a study of tort reform measures, including limitations on the amount of noneconomic damages, mandated periodic payments of future damages, and reverse sliding scale limits on contingency fees; and

- 5 (iii) propose any changes, including legislation, that 6 it considers necessary, including measures for compensating 7 victims of tortious injuries.
- 8 (b) As part of its study under subsection (2)(a)(ii),
  9 the authority may consider changes in the Montana Medical
  10 Legal Panel Act.
- 11 (c) The recommendations of the authority must be 12 included in its report containing the statewide plans.

(3) The authority shall conduct a study of the impacts

14 of federal and state antitrust laws on health care services 15 in the state and make recommendations, including 16 legislation. to address those laws and impacts. The 17 authority shall include in its plans legislation that will 18 enable health care providers and payors, including health insurers and consumers, to negotiate and enter into 19 20 agreements when the agreements are likely to result in lower costs or in greater access or quality than would otherwise 21 22 occur in the competitive marketplace. In proposing 23 appropriate legislation concerning antitrust laws, the 24 authority shall provide appropriate conditions, supervision,

and regulation to protect against private abuse of economic

SB 0285/02 SB 0285/02

power

2

3

4

5

6

7

R

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

(4) The authority shall apply for waivers from federal laws necessary to implement recommendations of the authority enacted by the legislature and to implement those recommendations not requiring legislation.

NEW SECTION. Section 12. Hearings on statewide plans. The authority shall seek public comment on the development of each statewide plan required under [section 5]. In seeking public comment on the development of the authority's recommendations for each plan, the authority shall provide extensive, multimedia notice to the public and hold at least one public hearing in each of the health care planning regions established by [section 17]. The hearings must take place before the authority's report is submitted to the legislature. The authority shall consult with health care providers in the development of its recommendations for each statewide plan.

NEW SECTION. Section 13. State purchasing pool — reports required. (1) On or before December 15, 1994, and December 15, 1996, the authority shall report to the legislature on establishment of a state purchasing pool, including the number and types of groups and group members participating in the pool, the costs of administering the pool, the savings attributable to participating groups from the operation of the pool, and any changes in legislation

1 considered necessary by the authority.

2 (2) On or before December 15, 1996, the authority shall 3 report to the legislature its recommendations concerning the 4 feasibility and merits of authorizing the authority to act 5 as an insurer in pooling risks and providing benefits, 6 including a common benefits plan, to participants of the 7 purchasing pool.

NEW SECTION. Section 14. Study of prescription drug cost and distribution. The authority shall conduct a study 9 10 of the cost and distribution of prescription drugs in this state. The study must consider the feasibility of various 11 12 methods of reducing the cost of purchasing and distributing 13 prescription drugs to Montana residents. The study must 14 include the feasibility of establishing a prescription drug purchasing pool for distribution of drugs through 15 pharmacists in this state. The results of the study, 16 including the authority's recommendations for any necessary 17 18 legislation, must be reported to the legislature by December 1, 1996. If the authority determines that feasible methods 19 20 are available without need for legislation 21 appropriations, the authority shall implement that part or those parts of its recommendations. 22

NEW SECTION. Section 15. Long-term care study and recommendations. (1) The authority shall conduct a study of the long-term care needs of state residents and report to

-23- SB 285

-24- SB 285

SB 0285/02 SB 0285/02

the public and the legislature the authority's recommendations, including any necessary legislation, for meeting those long-term care needs. The report must be available to the public on or before September 1, 1996, after which the authority shall conduct public hearings on 6 its report in each region established under [section 17]. 7 The authority shall present its report to the legislature on or before January 1, 1997.

1

2

3

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

- (2) This section does not preclude the authority from recommending cost-sharing arrangements for long-term care services or from recommending that the services be phased in over time. The authority's recommendations must support and may not supplant informal care giving by family and friends and must include cost containment recommendations for any long-term care service suggested for inclusion.
- (3) The authority's report must estimate costs associated with each of the long-term care services recommended and may suggest independent financing mechanisms for those services. The report must also set forth the projected cost to Montana and its citizens over the next 20 years if there is no change in the present accessibility, affordability, or financing of long-term care services in this state.
- 24 (4) The authority shall consult with the department of 25 social and rehabilitation services in developing its

1 recommendations under this section.

NEW SECTION. Section 16. Study of certificate of need 2 3 process. (1) The authority shall conduct a study of the certificate of need process established under Title 50, chapter 5, part 3. The study must determine whether changes 6 in the certificate of need process are necessary or desirable in light of the authority's recommendation for a single payor health care system required by [section 5]. The 9 study must include consideration of the role, effect, and 10 desirability of:

- (a) maintaining the exemptions from the certificate of need process for offices of private physicians, dentists, and other physical and mental health care professionals; and
- (b) maintaining the dollar thresholds for health care services, equipment, and buildings and for construction of health care facilities.
- 17 (2) The results of the study, including 18 recommendations for legislation and changes in an agency's 19 policies or rules, must be reported to the legislature no 20 later than December 1, 1994.
- 21 NEW SECTION. Section 17. Health care planning regions 22 and regional planning boards created -- selection --
- 23 membership. (1) There are five health care planning regions.
- 24 Subject to subsection (2), the regions must consist of the

-26-

25 following counties:

11

12

13

14

15

16

-25-SB 285

SB 285

11

19

20

21

23

24

achieve gender balance.

- 1 (a) region I: Sheridan, Daniels, Valley, Phillips,
- Roosevelt, Richland, McCone, Garfield, Dawson, Prairie,
- Wibaux, Fallon, Custer, Rosebud, Treasure, Powder River, and 3
  - Carter;

4

17

- 5 (b) region II: Blaine, Hill, Liberty, Toole, Glacier,
- Pondera, Teton, Chouteau, and Cascade:
- 7 (c) region III: Judith Basin, Fergus, Petroleum,
- 8 Musselshell, Golden Valley, Wheatland, Sweet Grass,
- Stillwater, Yellowstone, Carbon, and Big Horn; 9
- 10 (d) region IV: Lewis and Clark, Powell, Granite, Deer
- Lodge, Silver Bow, Jefferson, Broadwater, Meagher, Park, 11
- 12 Gallatin, Madison, and Beaverhead;
- (e) region V: Lincoln, Flathead, Sanders, Lake, 13
- Mineral, Missoula, and Ravalli. 14
- 15 (2) (a) A county may, by written request of the board
- of county commissioners, petition the authority at any time 16
  - to be removed from a health care planning region and added
- 18 to another region.
- 19 (b) The authority shall grant or deny the petition
- 20 after a public hearing. The authority shall give notice as
- 21 the authority determines appropriate. The authority shall
- grant the petition if it appears by a preponderance of the 22
- 23 evidence that the petitioning county's health care interests
- are more strongly associated with the region that the county 24
- 25 seeks to join than with the region in which the county is

- located. If the authority grants the petition, the county is 1 2 considered for all purposes to be part of the health care 3 planning region as approved by the authority.
- (3) Within each region, the authority shall establish by rule a regional health care planning board. Each board 5 must include one member from each county within the region. 7 The members on each board shall represent a balance of 8 individuals who are health care consumers and individuals 9 who are recognized for their interest or expertise, or both,

in health care. Each regional board should attempt to

- 12 (4) The authority shall, within 30 days of appointment 13 of its members, propose by rule a procedure for selecting 14 members of boards. The authority shall select the members for each board within 180 days of appointment of the 15 16 authority, using the selection procedure adopted by rule 17 under this subsection. Vacancies on a board must be filled 18 by using the authority's selection process.
- (5) Regional board members serve 4-year terms, except that of the board members initially selected, at least three members serve for 2 years, at least three members serve for 22 3 years, and at least three members serve for 4 years, to be determined by lot. A majority of each regional board shall select a presiding officer. The presiding officer initially 25 selected must serve a 4-year term. Board members must be

- compensated and reimbursed in accordance with 2-15-124.
- NEW SECTION. Section 18. Powers and duties of boards.
  - (1) A board shall:
- 4 (a) meet at the time and place designated by the
- 5 presiding officer, but not less than quarterly;
- 6 (b) submit an annual budget and grant application to
- 7 the authority at the time and in the manner directed by the
- 8 authority;

3

- 9 (c) adopt procedures governing its meetings and other
- 10 aspects of its day-to-day operations as the board determines
- 11 necessary;
- 12 (d) develop regional health resource plans in the
- 13 format determined by the authority that must address the
- 14 health care needs of the region and address the development
- 15 of health care services in underserved areas of the region
- 16 and other matters;
- 17 (e) revise the regional plan annually;
- 18 (f) hold at least one public hearing on the regional
- 19 plan within the region at the time and in the manner
- 20 determined by the regional board;
- 21 (q) transmit the regional plan to the authority at the
- 22 time determined by the authority;
- 23 (h) apply to the authority for grant funds for
- 24 operation of the regional board and account, in the manner
- 25 specified by the authority, for grant funds provided by the

-29-

- 1 authority; and
- 2 (i) seek from local sources money to supplement grant
- funds provided by the authority.
- (2) Regional boards may:
- 5 (a) recommend that the authority sanction voluntary
- 6 agreements between health care providers and between health
  - care consumers in the region that will improve the quality
- 8 of, access to, or affordability of health care but that
- 9 might constitute a violation of antitrust laws if undertaken
- 10 without government direction;
- 11 (b) make recommendations to the authority regarding
  - major capital expenditures or the introduction of expensive
- 13 new technologies and medical practices that are being
- 14 proposed or considered by health care providers:
- 15 (c) undertake voluntary activities to educate
  - consumers, providers, and purchasers and promote voluntary,
- 17 cooperative community cost containment, access, or quality
- 18 of care projects; and
- 19 (d) make recommendations to the department of health
- 20 and environmental sciences or to the authority, or both,
- 21 regarding ways of improving affordability, accessibility,
- 22 and quality of health care in the region and throughout the
- 23 state.

12

- 24 (3) Each regional board may review and advise the
- 25 authority on regional technical matters relating to the

- 1 statewide plans required by [section 5], the common benefits
- 2 package, procedures for developing and applying practice
- 3 quidelines for use in the statewide plans, provider and
  - facility contracts with the state, utilization review
- 5 recommendations, expenditure targets, and uniform health
- 6 care benefits and the impact of the benefits upon the
- 7 provision of quality health care within the region.
- 8 NEW SECTION. Section 19. Health care data base --
- 9 information submitted -- enforcement. (1) The authority
- 10 shall develop and maintain a unified health care data base
- 11 that enables the authority, on a statewide basis, to:
- 12 (a) determine the distribution and capacity of health
- 13 care resources, including health care facilities, providers,
- 14 and health care services:
- 15 (b) identify health care needs and direct statewide and
- 16 regional health care policy to ensure high-quality and
- 17 cost-effective health care;
- 18 (c) conduct evaluations of health care procedures and
- 19 health care protocols;
- 20 (d) compare costs of commonly performed health care
- 21 procedures between providers and health care facilities
- 22 within a region and make the data readily available to the
- 23 public; and

- 24 (e) compare costs of various health care procedures in
- 25 one location of providers and health care facilities with

- 1 the costs of the same procedures in other locations of
- 2 providers and health care facilities.
- 3 (2) The authority shall by rule require health care
- 4 providers, health insurers, health care facilities, private
- 5 entities, and entities of state and local governments to
- 6 file with the authority the reports, data, schedules,
- 7 statistics, and other information determined by the
- 8 authority to be necessary to fulfill the purposes of the
- 9 data base provided in subsection (1). Material to be filed
- 10 with the authority may include health insurance claims and
- ll enrollment information used by health insurers.
- 12 (3) The authority may issue subpoenas for the
  - production of information required under this section and
- 14 may issue subpoenas for and administer oaths to any person.
- 15 Noncompliance with a subpoena issued by the authority is,
- 16 upon application by the authority, punishable by a district
  - court as contempt pursuant to Title 3, chapter 1, part 5.
    - (4) The data base must:
- 19 (a) use unique patient and provider identifiers and a
- 20 uniform coding system identifying health care services; and
- 21 (b) reflect all health care utilization, costs, and
  - resources in the state and the health care utilization and
- 23 costs of services provided to Montana residents in another
- 24 state.

13

17

18

22

25 (5) Information in the data base required by law to be

SB 0285/02 SB 0285/02

- kept confidential must be maintained in a manner that does not disclose the identity of the person to whom the information applies.
- 4 (6) The authority shall adopt by rule a confidentiality
  5 code to ensure that information in the data base is
  6 maintained and used according to state law governing
  7 confidential health care information.
- 8 NEW SECTION. Section 20. Health insurer cost
  9 management plans. (1) (a) Except as provided in subsection
  10 (3), each health insurer shall:
- 11 (i) prepare a cost management plan that includes
  12 integrated systems for health care delivery; and
- 13 (ii) file the plan with the authority no later than 14 January 1, 1994.
- 15 (b) The authority may use plans filed under this 16 section in the development of a unified health care budget.

17

18

- (2) The plans required by this section must be developed in accordance with standards and procedures established by the authority.
- 20 (3) The provisions of this section do not apply to dental insurance.
- Section 21. Section 50-1-201, MCA, is amended to read:
- 23 \*\*50-1-201. Administration of state health plan. The
  24 department Montana health care authority created in [section
  25 3] is hereby--established--as the sole-and-official state

- agency to administer the state program for comprehensive
- 2 health planning and is-hereby-authorized-to shall prepare a
- 3 plan for comprehensive state health planning. The department
- 4 authority is-authorized-to may confer and cooperate with any
- 5 and--all other persons, organizations, or governmental
- 6 agencies that have an interest in public health problems and
  - needs. The department authority, while acting in this
- 8 capacity as the sole-and-official state agency to administer
- 9 and supervise the administration of the official
- 10 comprehensive state health plan, is designated and
- 11 authorized as the sole-and-official state agency to accept,
- 12 receive, expend, and administer any-and-all funds which-are
- 13 now-available-or-which-may-be donated, granted, bequeathed,
- 14 or appropriated to it for the preparation, and
- 15  $administration_L$  and the supervision of the preparation and
- 16 administration of the comprehensive state health plan."
- 17 NEW SECTION. Section 22. Short title. [Sections 2]
- 18 through 36] may be cited as the "Small Employer Health
- 19 Insurance Availability Act".
- NEW SECTION. Section 23. Purpose. (1) [Sections 22]
- 21 through 36) must be interpreted and construed to effectuate
- 22 the following express legislative purposes:
- 23 (a) to promote the availability of health insurance
- 24 coverage to small employers regardless of health status or
- 25 claims experience;

SB 0285/02 SB 0285/02

5

6

7

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

- 1 (b) to prevent abusive rating practices;
- 2 (c) to require disclosure of rating practices to 3 purchasers;
- 4 (d) to establish rules regarding renewability of coverage:
- (e) to establish limitations on the use of preexistingcondition exclusions;
- 8 (f) to provide for the development of basic and 9 standard health benefit plans to be offered to all small 10 employers;
- 11 (g) to provide for the establishment of a reinsurance
  12 program: and
- 13 (h) to improve the overall fairness and efficiency of 14 the small employer health insurance market.
- 15 (2) [Sections 22 through 36] are not intended to
  16 provide a comprehensive solution to the problem of
  17 affordability of health care or health insurance.
- NEW SECTION. Section 24. Definitions. As used in [sections 22 through 36], the following definitions apply:
- 20 (1) "Actuarial certification" means a written statement
  21 by a member of the American academy of actuaries or other
  22 individual acceptable to the commissioner that a small
  23 employer carrier is in compliance with the provisions of
  24 [section 27], based upon the person's examination, including
  25 a review of the appropriate records and of the actuarial

assumptions and methods used by the small employer carrier
in establishing premium rates for applicable health benefit
plans.

- (2) "Affiliate" or "affiliated" means any entity or person who directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with a specified entity or person.
- 8 (3) "Base premium rate" means, for each class of
  9 business as to a rating period, the lowest premium rate
  10 charged or that could have been charged under the rating
  11 system for that class of business by the small employer
  12 carrier to small employers with similar case characteristics
  13 for health benefit plans with the same or similar coverage.
- 14 (4) "Basic health benefit plan" means a lower cost
  15 health benefit plan developed pursuant to [section 31].
- 16 (5) "Board" means the board of directors of the program
  17 established pursuant to [section 30].
  - (6) "Carrier" means any person who provides a health benefit plan in this state subject to state insurance regulation. The term includes but is not limited to an insurance company, a fraternal benefit society, a health service corporation, a health maintenance organization, and, to the extent permitted by the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, a multiple-employer welfare arrangement. For purposes of [sections 22 through 36],

companies that are affiliated companies or that are eligible to file a consolidated tax return must be treated as one carrier, except that the following may be considered as separate carriers:

1

2

3

5

6

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

- (a) an insurance company or health service corporation that is an affiliate of a health maintenance organization located in this state:
- 8 (b) a health maintenance organization located in this
   9 state that is an affiliate of an insurance company or health
   10 service corporation; or
- 11 (c) a health maintenance organization that operates 12 only one health maintenance organization in an established 13 geographic service area of this state.
  - (7) "Case characteristics" means demographic or other objective characteristics of a small employer that are considered by the small employer carrier in the determination of premium rates for the small employer, provided that claims experience, health status, and duration of coverage are not case characteristics for purposes of [sections 22 through 36].
- 21 (8) "Class of business" means all or a separate
  22 grouping of small employers established pursuant to [section
  23 26].
- 24 (9) "Committee" means the health benefit plan committee 25 created pursuant to [section 31].

(10) "Dependent" means:

- 2 (a) a spouse or an unmarried child under 19 years of 3 age;
- 4 (b) an unmarried child, under 23 years of age, who is a full-time student and who is financially dependent on the insured:
- 7 (c) a child of any age who is disabled and dependent 8 upon the parent as provided in 33-22-506 and 33-30-1003; or
- 9 (d) any other individual defined to be a dependent in 10 the health benefit plan covering the employee.
- (11) "Eligible employee" means an employee who works on 11 12 a full-time basis and who has a normal workweek of 30 hours 13 or more. The term includes a sole proprietor, a partner of a 14 partnership, and an independent contractor if the sole 15 proprietor, partner, or independent contractor is included 16 as an employee under a health benefit plan of a small 17 employer. The term does not include an employee who works on 18 a part-time, temporary, or substitute basis.
- 19 (12) "Established geographic service area" means a
  20 geographic area, as approved by the commissioner and based
  21 on the carrier's certificate of authority to transact
  22 insurance in this state, within which the carrier is
  23 authorized to provide coverage.
- 24 (13) "Health benefit plan" means any hospital or medical 25 policy or certificate issued by an insurance company, a

12

13

14

15

fraternal benefit society, or a health service corporation or issued under a health maintenance organization subscriber contract. Health benefit plan does not include:

- (a) accident-only, credit, dental, vision, specified disease, medicare supplement, long-term care, or disability income insurance;
- 7 (b) coverage issued as a supplement to liability 8 insurance, workers' compensation insurance, or similar 9 insurance; or
- 10 (c) automobile medical payment insurance.

15

16

17 18

19

20

21

22

- 11 (14) "Index rate" means, for each class of business for 12 a rating period for small employers with similar case 13 characteristics, the average of the applicable base premium 14 rate and the corresponding highest premium rate.
  - (15) "Late enrollee" means an eligible employee or dependent who requests enrollment in a health benefit plan of a small employer following the initial enrollment period during which the individual was entitled to enroll under the terms of the health benefit plan, provided that the initial enrollment period was a period of at least 30 days. However, an eligible employee or dependent may not be considered a late enrollee if:
- 23 (a) the individual meets each of the following
  24 conditions:
- 25 (i) the individual was covered under qualifying

previous coverage at the time of the initial enrollment;

2 (ii) the individual lost coverage under qualifying
3 previous coverage as a result of termination of employment
4 or eligibility, the involuntary termination of the
5 qualifying previous coverage, the death of a spouse, or
6 divorce; and

- 7 (iii) the individual requests enrollment within 30 days
  8 after termination of the qualifying previous coverage;
- 9 (b) the individual is employed by an employer that 10 offers multiple health benefit plans and the individual 11 elects a different plan during an open enrollment period; or
  - (c) a court has ordered that coverage be provided for a spouse, minor, or dependent child under a covered employee's health benefit plan and a request for enrollment is made within 30 days after issuance of the court order.
- 16 (16) "New business premium rate" means, for each class
  17 of business for a rating period, the lowest premium rate
  18 charged or offered or that could have been charged or
  19 offered by the small employer carrier to small employers
  20 with similar case characteristics for newly issued health
  21 benefit plans with the same or similar coverage.
- 22 (17) "Plan of operation" means the operation of the 23 program established pursuant to [section 30].
- 24 (18) "Premium" means all money paid by a small employer
  25 and eligible employees as a condition of receiving coverage

from a small employer carrier, including any fees or other contributions associated with the health benefit plan.

- 3 (19) "Program" means the Montana small employer health
  4 reinsurance program created by [section 30].
- 5 (20) "Qualifying previous coverage" means benefits or 6 coverage provided under:
  - (a) medicare or medicaid;

8

9

10

11

12 13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

- (b) an employer-based health insurance or health benefit arrangement that provides benefits similar to or exceeding benefits provided under the basic health benefit plan; or
- (c) an individual health insurance policy, including coverage issued by an insurance company, a fraternal benefit society, a health service corporation, or a health maintenance organization that provides benefits similar to or exceeding the benefits provided under the basic health benefit plan, provided that the policy has been in effect for a period of at least 1 year.
- (21) "Rating period" means the calendar period for which premium rates established by a small employer carrier are assumed to be in effect.
- 22 (22) "Reinsuring carrier" means a small employer carrier
  23 participating in the reinsurance program pursuant to
  24 [section 30].
- 25 (23) "Restricted network provision" means a provision of

- a health benefit plan that conditions the payment of
- 2 benefits, in whole or in part, on the use of health care
- 3 providers that have entered into a contractual arrangement
- 4 with the carrier pursuant to Title 33, chapter 22, part 17,
- 5 or Title 33, chapter 31, to provide health care services to
- 6 covered individuals.
- 7 (24) "Small employer" means a person, firm, corporation,
- 8 partnership, or association that is actively engaged in
- 9 business and that, on at least 50% of its working days
- during the preceding calendar quarter, employed at least 3
- ll but not more than 25 eligible employees, the majority of
- 12 whom were employed within this state or were residents of
- this state. In determining the number of eligible employees.
- 14 companies that are affiliated companies or that are eligible
- 15 to file a combined tax return for purposes of state taxation
- 16 are considered one employer.
- 17 (25) "Small employer carrier" means a carrier that
- 18 offers health benefit plans that cover eliqible employees of
- 19 one or more small employers in this state.
- 20 (26) "Standard health benefit plan" means a health
- 21 benefit plan developed pursuant to [section 31].
- 22 NEW SECTION. Section 25. Applicability and scope.
- 23 [Sections 22 through 35] apply to a health benefit plan
- 24 marketed through a small employer that provides coverage to
- 25 the employees of a small employer in this state if any of

-42-

-41- SB 285

SB 285

SB 0285/02 SB 0285/02

the following conditions are met:

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

22

23

24

- 2 (1) a portion of the premium or benefits is paid by or
  3 on behalf of the small employer;
  - (2) an eligible employee or dependent is reimbursed, whether through wage adjustments or otherwise, by or on behalf of the small employer for any portion of the premium; or
  - (3) the health benefit plan is treated by the employer or any of the eligible employees or dependents as part of a plan or program for the purposes of section 106, 125, or 162 of the Internal Revenue Code.
  - NEW SECTION. Section 26. Establishment of classes of business. (1) A small employer carrier may establish a separate class of business only to reflect substantial differences in expected claims experience or administrative costs that are related to the following reasons:
  - (a) The small employer carrier uses more than one type of system for the marketing and sale of health benefit plans to small employers.
- 20 (b) The small employer carrier has acquired a class of 21 business from another small employer carrier.
  - (c) The small employer carrier provides coverage to one or more association groups that meet the requirements of 33-22-501(2).
  - (2) A small employer carrier may establish up to nine

- separate classes of business under subsection (1).
- 2 (3) The commissioner may adopt rules to provide for a
  3 period of transition in order for a small employer carrier
  4 to come into compliance with subsection (2) in the case of
  5 acquisition of an additional class of business from another
  6 small employer carrier.
- 7 (4) The commissioner may approve the establishment of 8 additional classes of business upon application to the 9 commissioner and a finding by the commissioner that the 10 action would enhance the fairness and efficiency of the 11 small employer health insurance market.
- NEW SECTION. Section 27. Restrictions relating to premium rates. (1) Premium rates for health benefit plans under [sections 22 through 36] are subject to the following provisions:
- 16 (a) The index rate for a rating period for any class of 17 business may not exceed the index rate for any other class 18 of business by more than 20%.
- 19 (b) For each class of business:
- 20 (i) the premium rates charged during a rating period to
  21 small employers with similar case characteristics for the
  22 same or similar coverage or the rates that could be charged
  23 to the employer under the rating system for that class of
  24 business may not vary from the index rate by more than 25%
  25 of the index rate: or

7

8

10

11

12

13

14

15

(ii) if the Montana health care authority established by [section 3] certifies to the commissioner that the cost containment goal set forth in [section 7] is met on or before January 1, 1999, the premium rates charged during a rating period to small employers with similar case characteristics for the same or similar coverage may not vary from the index by more than 20% of the index rate.

1

2

3

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12 13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24 25

- (c) The percentage increase in the premium rate charged to a small employer for a new rating period may not exceed the sum of the following:
- (i) the percentage change in the new business premium rate measured from the first day of the prior rating period to the first day of the new rating period. In the case of a health benefit plan into which the small employer carrier is no longer enrolling new small employers, the small employer carrier shall use the percentage change in the base premium rate, provided that the change does not exceed, on a percentage basis, the change in the new business premium rate for the most similar health benefit plan into which the small employer carrier is actively enrolling new small employers.
- (ii) any adjustment, not to exceed 15% annually and adjusted pro rata for rating periods of less than 1 year, because of the claims experience, health status, or duration of coverage of the employees or dependents of the small

-45-

employer, as determined from the small employer carrier's
rate manual for the class of business; and

- 3 (iii) any adjustment because of a change in coverage or 4 a change in the case characteristics of the small employer, 5 as determined from the small employer carrier's rate manual 6 for the class of business.
  - (d) Adjustments in rates for claims experience, health status, and duration of coverage may not be charged to individual employees or dependents. Any adjustment must be applied uniformly to the rates charged for all employees and dependents of the small employer.
  - (e) Premium rates for health benefit plans must comply with the requirements of this section, notwithstanding any assessments paid or payable by small employer carriers pursuant to [section 30].
- (f) If a small employer carrier uses industry as a case characteristic in establishing premium rates, the rate factor associated with any industry classification may not vary from the average of the rate factors associated with all industry classifications by more than 15% of that coverage.
- 22 (9) In the case of health benefit plans delivered or 23 issued for delivery prior to January 1, 1994, a premium rate 24 for a rating period may exceed the ranges set forth in 25 subsections (1)(a) and (1)(b) until January 1, 1997. In that

case, the percentage increase in the premium rate charged to a small employer for a new rating period may not exceed the sum of the following:

3

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

- (i) the percentage change in the new business premium rate measured from the first day of the prior rating period to the first day of the new rating period. In the case of a health benefit plan into which the small employer carrier is no longer enrolling new small employers, the small employer carrier shall use the percentage change in the base premium rate, provided that the change does not exceed, on a percentage basis, the change in the new business premium rate for the most similar health benefit plan into which the small employer carrier is actively enrolling new small employers.
- (ii) any adjustment because of a change in coverage or a change in the case characteristics of the small employer, as determined from the small employer carrier's rate manual for the class of business.
  - (h) A small employer carrier shall:
- (i) apply rating factors, including case characteristics, consistently with respect to all small employers in a class of business. Rating factors must produce premiums for identical groups that differ only by the amounts attributable to plan design and that do not reflect differences because of the nature of the groups.

- (ii) treat all health benefit plans issued or renewed in the same calendar month as having the same rating period.
- 3 (i) For the purposes of this subsection (1), a health
  4 benefit plan that includes a restricted network provision
  5 may not be considered similar coverage to a health benefit
  6 plan that does not include a restricted network provision.
- 7 (j) The small employer carrier may not use case 8 characteristics, other than age, without prior approval of 9 the commissioner.
- (k) The commissioner may adopt rules to implement the 10 provisions of this section and to ensure that rating 11 practices used by small employer carriers are consistent 12 with the purposes of [sections 22 through 36], including 13 rules that ensure that differences in rates charged for 14 health benefit plans by small employer carriers are 15 reasonable and reflect objective differences in plan design, 16 not including differences because of the nature of the 17 18 groups.
- employer involuntarily into or out of a class of business. A
  small employer carrier may not offer to transfer a small
  employer into or out of a class of business unless the offer
  is made to transfer all small employers in the class of
  business without regard to case characteristics, claims
  experience, health status, or duration of coverage since the

-48-

insurance was issued.

- (3) The commissioner may suspend for a specified period the application of subsection (1)(a) for the premium rates applicable to one or more small employers included within a class of business of a small employer carrier for one or more rating periods upon a filing by the small employer carrier and a finding by the commissioner either that the suspension is reasonable in light of the financial condition of the small employer carrier or that the suspension would enhance the fairness and efficiency of the small employer health insurance market.
- (4) In connection with the offering for sale of any health benefit plan to a small employer, a small employer carrier shall make a reasonable disclosure, as part of its solicitation and sales materials, of each of the following:
- (a) the extent to which premium rates for a specified small employer are established or adjusted based upon the actual or expected variation in claims costs or upon the actual or expected variation in health status of the employees of small employers and the employees' dependents;
- (b) the provisions of the health benefit plan concerning the small employer carrier's right to change premium rates and the factors, other than claims experience, that affect changes in premium rates;
  - (c) the provisions relating to renewability of policies

-49-

1 and contracts; and

1.3

2 (d) the provisions relating to any preexisting
3 condition.

SB 0285/02

- (5) (a) Each small employer carrier shall maintain at its principal place of business a complete and detailed description of its rating practices and renewal underwriting practices, including information and documentation that demonstrate that its rating methods and practices are based upon commonly accepted actuarial assumptions and are in accordance with sound actuarial principles.
- (b) Each small employer carrier shall file with the commissioner annually, on or before March 15, an actuarial certification certifying that the carrier is in compliance with [sections 22 through 36] and that the rating methods of the small employer carrier are actuarially sound. The actuarial certification must be in a form and manner and must contain information as specified by the commissioner. A copy of the actuarial certification must be retained by the small employer carrier at its principal place of business.
- (c) A small employer carrier shall make the information and documentation described in subsection (5)(a) available to the commissioner upon request. Except in cases of violations of the provisions of [sections 22 through 36] and except as agreed to by the small employer carrier or as ordered by a court of competent jurisdiction, the

SB 0285/02 SB 0285/02

affected small employers.

1

7

- information must be considered proprietary and trade secret 1 information and is not subject to disclosure by the 2 commissioner to persons outside of the department. 3
- NEW SECTION. Section 28. Renewability of coverage. (1) A health benefit plan subject to the provisions of (sections 22 through 36] is renewable with respect to all eligible 7 employees or their dependents, at the option of the small 8 employer, except in any of the following cases:
- 9 (a) nonpayment of the required premium:

17

- 10 (b) fraud or misrepresentation of the small employer or 11 with respect to coverage of individual insureds or their 12 representatives:
- 13 (c) noncompliance with the carrier's minimum 14 participation requirements;
- 15 (d) noncompliance with the carrier's employer 16 contribution requirements;
  - (e) repeated misuse of a restricted network provision;
- 18 (f) election by the small employer carrier to not renew 19 all of its health benefit plans delivered or issued for delivery to small employers in this state, in which case the 20 21 small employer carrier shall:
- 22 (i) provide advance notice of this decision under this 23 subsection (1)(f) to the commissioner in each state in which 24 it is licensed; and
- 25 (ii) at least 180 days prior to the nonrenewal of any

- health benefit plans by the carrier, provide notice of the 2 decision not to renew coverage to all affected small employers and to the commissioner in each state in which an affected insured individual is known to reside. Notice to the commissioner under this subsection (1)(f) must be provided at least 3 working days prior to the notice to the
- (q) the commissioner finds that the continuation of the 9 coverage would:
- 10 (i) not be in the best interests of the policyholders 11 or certificate holders; or
- 12 (ii) impair the carrier's ability to meet its 13 contractual obligations.
- 14 (2) If the commissioner makes a finding under 15 subsection (1)(q), the commissioner shall assist affected 16 small employers in finding replacement coverage.
- 17 (3) A small employer carrier that elects not to renew a health benefit plan under subsection (1)(f) is prohibited 18 19 from writing new business in the small employer market in this state for a period of 5 years from the date of notice 20 to the commissioner. 21
- 22 (4) In the case of a small employer carrier doing business in one established geographic service area of the 23 24 state, the rules set forth in this section apply only to the 25 carrier's operations in that service area.

SB 285

12

1.3

14

16

17

18

NEW SECTION. Section 29. Availability of coverage -required plans. (1) (a) As a condition of transacting
business in this state with small employers, each small
employer carrier shall offer to small employers at least two
health benefit plans. One plan must be a basic health
benefit plan, and one plan must be a standard health benefit
plan.

1

2

3

5

7

8

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

- (b) (i) A small employer carrier shall issue a basic health benefit plan or a standard health benefit plan to any eligible small employer that applies for either plan and agrees to make the required premium payments and to satisfy the other reasonable provisions of the health benefit plan not inconsistent with [sections 22 through 36].
- (ii) In the case of a small employer carrier that establishes more than one class of business pursuant to [section 26], the small employer carrier shall maintain and offer to eligible small employers at least one basic health benefit plan and at least one standard health benefit plan in each established class of business. A small employer carrier may apply reasonable criteria in determining whether to accept a small employer into a class of business, provided that:
- 23 (A) the criteria are not intended to discourage or 24 prevent acceptance of small employers applying for a basic 25 or standard health benefit plan;

-53-

- 1 (B) the criteria are not related to the health status
  2 or claims experience of the small employers' employees;
- 3 (C) the criteria are applied consistently to all small 4 employers that apply for coverage in that class of business; 5 and
- 6 (D) the small employer carrier provides for the 7 acceptance of all eligible small employers into one or more 8 classes of business.
- 9 (iii) The provisions of subsection (1)(b)(ii) may not be 10 applied to a class of business into which the small employer 11 carrier is no longer enrolling new small businesses.
  - (c) The provisions of this section are effective 180 days after the commissioner's approval of the basic health benefit plan and the standard health benefit plan developed pursuant to [section 31], provided that if the program created pursuant to [section 30] is not yet operative on that date, the provisions of this section are effective on the date that the program begins operation.
- 19 (2) (a) A small employer carrier shall, pursuant to
  20 33-1-501, file the basic health benefit plans and the
  21 standard health benefit plans to be used by the small
  22 employer carrier.
- 23 (b) The commissioner may at any time, after providing 24 notice and an opportunity for a hearing to the small 25 employer carrier, disapprove the continued use by a small

SB 0285/02 SB 0285/02

6

g

10

11

12

13

14

18

employer carrier of a basic or standard health benefit plan on the grounds that the plan does not meet the requirements of [sections 22 through 36].

2

3

4

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

- (3) Health benefit plans covering small employers must comply with the following provisions:
- (a) A health benefit plan may not, because of a preexisting condition, deny, exclude, or limit benefits for a covered individual for losses incurred more than 12 months following the effective date of the individual's coverage. A health benefit plan may not define a preexisting condition more restrictively than 33-22-216, except that the condition may be excluded for a maximum of 12 months.
- (b) A health benefit plan must waive any time period applicable to a preexisting condition exclusion or limitation period with respect to particular services for the period of time an individual was previously covered by qualifying previous coverage that provided benefits with respect to those services if the qualifying previous coverage was continuous to a date not less than 30 days prior to the submission of an application for new coverage. This subsection (3)(b) does not preclude application of any waiting period applicable to all new enrollees under the health benefit plan.
- (c) A health benefit plan may exclude coverage for late enrollees for 18 months or for an 18-month preexisting

- condition exclusion, provided that if both a period of 3 exclusion from coverage and a preexisting condition 2 exclusion are applicable to a late enrollee, the combined period may not exceed 18 months from the date the individual enrolls for coverage under the health benefit plan.
  - (d) (i) Requirements used by a small employer carrier in determining whether to provide coverage to a small employer, including requirements for minimum participation of eligible employees and minimum employer contributions, must be applied uniformly among all small employers that have the same number of eligible employees and that apply for coverage or receive coverage from the small employer carrier.
- (ii) A small employer carrier may vary the application of minimum participation requirements and minimum employer 15 contribution requirements only by the size of the small 16 employer group. 17
- (e) (i) If a small employer carrier offers coverage to a small employer, the small employer carrier shall offer 19 coverage to all of the eligible employees of a small 20 employer and their dependents. A small employer carrier may 21 not offer coverage only to certain individuals in a small 22 23 employer group or only to part of the group, except in the case of late enrollees as provided in subsection (3)(c). 24
- (ii) A small employer carrier may not modify a basic or 25

-56-

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

standard health benefit plan with respect to a small employer or any eligible employee or dependent, through riders, endorsements, or otherwise, to restrict or exclude coverage for certain diseases or medical conditions otherwise covered by the health benefit plan.

1

2

3

5

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

- 6 (4) (a) A small employer carrier may not be required to
  7 offer coverage or accept applications pursuant to subsection
  8 (1) in the case of the following:
- 9 (i) to a small employer when the small employer is not 10 physically located in the carrier's established geographic 11 service area;
- 12 (ii) to an employee when the employee does not work or 13 reside within the carrier's established geographic service 14 area; or
  - (iii) within an area where the small employer carrier reasonably anticipates and demonstrates to the satisfaction of the commissioner that it will not have the capacity within its established geographic service area to deliver service adequately to the members of a group because of its obligations to existing group policyholders and enrollees.
  - (b) A small employer carrier may not be required to provide coverage to small employers pursuant to subsection (1) for any period of time for which the commissioner determines that requiring the acceptance of small employers in accordance with the provisions of subsection (1) would

place the small employer carrier in a financially impaired
condition.

- NEW SECTION. Section 30. Small employer carrier reinsurance program -- board membership -- plan of operation -- criteria -- exemption from taxation. (1) There is a nonprofit entity to be known as the Montana small employer health reinsurance program.
- 8 (2) (a) The program must operate subject to the supervision and control of the board. The board consists of nine members appointed by the commissioner plus the commissioner or the commissioner's designated representative, who shall serve as an ex officio member of the board.

(b) (i) In selecting the members of the board, the

commissioner shall include representatives of small

- employers, small employer carriers, and other qualified individuals, as determined by the commissioner. At least six of the members of the board must be representatives of small employer carriers, one from each of the five small employer carriers with the highest annual premium volume derived from health benefit plans issued to small employers in Montana in
- 24 licensed, certified, or otherwise authorized by the laws of
- 25 Montana to provide health care in the ordinary course of

SB 285

the previous calendar year and one from the remaining small

employer carriers. One member of the board must be a person

SB 0285/02 SB 0285/02

business or in the practice of a profession. One member of the board must be a small employer who is not active in the health care or insurance fields. One member of the board must be a representative of the general public who is employed by a small employer and is not employed in the health care or insurance fields.

7

8

10

11

12

13

17

18

19

20

21

22

24

25

- (ii) The initial board members' terms are as follows: one-third of the members shall serve a term of 1 year; one-third of the members shall serve a term of 2 years; and one-third of the members shall serve a term of 3 years. Subsequent board members shall serve for a term of 3 years. A board member's term continues until that member's successor is appointed.
- 14 (iii) A vacancy on the board must be filled by the 15 commissioner. The commissioner may remove a board member for 16 cause.
  - (3) Within [60 days of the effective date of this section], each small employer carrier shall file with the commissioner the carrier's net health insurance premium derived from health benefit plans issued to small employers in this state in the previous calendar year.
  - (4) Within 180 days after the appointment of the initial board, the board shall submit to the commissioner a plan of operation and may at any time submit amendments to the plan necessary or suitable to ensure the fair,

- reasonable, and equitable administration of the program. The commissioner may, after notice and hearing, approve the plan of operation if the commissioner determines it to be suitable to ensure the fair, reasonable, and equitable administration of the program and if the plan of operation provides for the sharing of program gains or losses on an equitable and proportionate basis in accordance with the provisions of this section. The plan of operation is effective upon written approval by the commissioner.
- 10 (5) If the board fails to submit a suitable plan of
  11 operation within 180 days after its appointment, the
  12 commissioner shall, after notice and hearing, promulgate and
  13 adopt a temporary plan of operation. The commissioner shall
  14 amend or rescind any temporary plan adopted under this
  15 subsection at the time a plan of operation is submitted by
  16 the board and approved by the commissioner.
  - (6) The plan of operation must:
  - (a) establish procedures for the handling and accounting of program assets and money and for an annual fiscal reporting to the commissioner;
- 21 (b) establish procedures for selecting an administering 22 carrier and setting forth the powers and duties of the 23 administering carrier;
- (c) establish procedures for reinsuring risks in accordance with the provisions of this section;

-59-

SB 285

17

18

19

20

-60-

SB 285

SB 0285/02

(d) establish procedures for collecting assessments from reinsuring carriers to fund claims and administrative expenses incurred or estimated to be incurred by the program; and

1

2

3

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

- (e) provide for any additional matters necessary for the implementation and administration of the program.
  - (7) The program must have the general powers and authority granted under the laws of this state to insurance companies and health maintenance organizations licensed to transact business, except the power to issue health benefit plans directly to either groups or individuals. In addition, the program must have the specific authority to:
  - (a) enter into contracts as are necessary or proper to carry out the provisions and purposes of (sections 22 through 36), including the authority, with the approval of the commissioner, to enter into contracts with similar programs of other states for the joint performance of common functions or with persons or other organizations for the performance of administrative functions;
- 20 (b) sue or be sued, including taking any legal actions
  21 necessary or proper to recover any assessments and penalties
  22 for, on behalf of, or against the program or any reinsuring
  23 carriers:
- 24 (c) take any legal action necessary to avoid the 25 payment of improper claims against the program;

- 1 (d) define the health benefit plans for which 2 reinsurance will be provided and to issue reinsurance 3 policies in accordance with the requirements of [sections 22 4 through 36];
- (e) establish rules, conditions, and procedures for
   reinsuring risks under the program:
- 7 (f) establish actuarial functions as appropriate for 8 the operation of the program;
- 9 (g) appoint appropriate legal, actuarial, and other 10 committees as necessary to provide technical assistance in 11 operation of the program, policy and other contract design, 12 and any other function within the authority of the program;
- 14 (h) borrow money to effect the purposes of the program.
  15 Any notes or other evidence of indebtedness of the program
  16 not in default are legal investments for carriers and may be
  17 carried as admitted assets.
- 18 (8) A reinsuring carrier may reinsure with the program 19 as provided for in this subsection (8):
- 20 (a) With respect to a basic health benefit plan or a 21 standard health benefit plan, the program shall reinsure the 22 level of coverage provided and, with respect to other plans,
- the program shall reinsure up to the level of coverageprovided in a basic or standard health benefit plan.
- 25 (b) A small employer carrier may reinsure an entire

13

and

SB 0285/02 SB 0285/02

6

7

8

9

10

11

13

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

employer group within 60 days of the commencement of the group's coverage under a health benefit plan.

- (c) A reinsuring carrier may reinsure an eligible employee or dependent within a period of 60 days following the commencement of coverage with the small employer. A newly eliqible employee or dependent of the reinsured small employer may be reinsured within 60 days of the commencement of coverage.
- (d) (i) The program may not reimburse a reinsuring carrier with respect to the claims of a reinsured employee or dependent until the carrier has incurred an initial level of claims for the employee or dependent of \$5,000 in a calendar year for benefits covered by the program. In addition, the reinsuring carrier is responsible for 20% of the next \$100,000 of benefit payments during a calendar year and the program shall reinsure the remainder. A reinsuring carrier's liability under this subsection (d)(i) may not exceed a maximum limit of \$25,000 in any calendar year with respect to any reinsured individual.
- (ii) The board annually shall adjust the initial level of claims and maximum limit to be retained by the carrier to reflect increases in costs and utilization within the standard market for health benefit plans within the state. The adjustment may not be less than the annual change in the medical component of the consumer price index for all urban

- consumers of the United States department of labor, bureau 7 2 of labor statistics, unless the board proposes and the commissioner approves a lower adjustment factor. 3
  - (e) A small employer carrier may terminate reinsurance with the program for one or more of the reinsured employees or dependents of a small employer on any anniversary of the health benefit plan.
  - (f) A small employer group business in effect before January 1, 1994, may not be reinsured by the program until January 1, 1997, and then only if the board determines that sufficient funding sources are available.
- (q) A reinsuring carrier shall apply all managed care 12 and claims-handling techniques, including utilization review, individual case management, preferred provider 14 provisions, and other managed care provisions or methods of 15 operation consistently with respect to reinsured and 16 nonreinsured business. 17
  - (9) (a) As part of the plan of operation, the board shall establish a methodology for determining premium rates to be charged by the program for reinsuring small employers and individuals pursuant to this section. The methodology must include a system for classification of small employers that reflects the types of case characteristics commonly used by small employer carriers in the state. The methodology must provide for the development of base

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

reinsurance premium rates that must be multiplied by the factors set forth in subsection (9)(b) to determine the premium rates for the program. The base reinsurance premium rates must be established by the board, subject to the approval of the commissioner, and must be set at levels that reasonably approximate gross premiums charged to small employers by small employer carriers for health benefit plans with benefits similar to the standard health benefit plan, adjusted to reflect retention levels required under [sections 22 through 36].

1 2

3

5

6

7

9

10

16

17

18

19

20

21 22

23

24

25

- (b) Premiums for the program are as follows:
- 12 (i) An entire small employer group may be reinsured for 13 a rate that is one and one-half times the base reinsurance 14 premium rate for the group established pursuant to this 15 subsection (9).
  - (ii) An eligible employee or dependent may be reinsured for a rate that is five times the base reinsurance premium rate for the individual established pursuant to this subsection (9).
  - (c) The board periodically shall review the methodology established under subsection (9)(a), including the system of classification and any rating factors, to ensure that it reasonably reflects the claims experience of the program. The board may propose changes to the methodology that are subject to the approval of the commissioner.

- 1 (d) The board may consider adjustments to the premium
  2 rates charged by the program to reflect the use of effective
  3 cost containment and managed care arrangements.
- 4 (10) If a health benefit plan for a small employer is 5 entirely or partially reinsured with the program, the 6 premium charged to the small employer for any rating period 7 for the coverage issued must meet the requirements relating 8 to premium rates set forth in (section 27).
- 9 (11) (a) Prior to March 1 of each year, the board shall
  10 determine and report to the commissioner the program net
  11 loss for the previous calendar year, including
  12 administrative expenses and incurred losses for the year,
  13 taking into account investment income and other appropriate
  14 gains and losses.
- 15 (b) A net loss for the year must be reimbursed by the 16 commissioner from funds specifically appropriated for that 17 purpose.

(12) The participation in the program as reinsuring

- carriers; the establishment of rates, forms, or procedures; or any other joint collective action required by [sections 21 22 through 36] may not be the basis of any legal action, criminal or civil liability, or penalty against the program or any of its reinsuring carriers, either jointly or

18

24

separately.

25 (13) The board, as part of the plan of operation, shall

SB 0285/02 SB 0285/02

develop standards setting forth the minimum levels of 1 2 compensation to be paid to producers for the sale of basic 3 and standard health benefit plans. In establishing the standards, the board shall take into consideration the need to ensure the broad availability of coverages, 5 objectives of the program, the time and effort expended in 7 placing the coverage, the need to provide ongoing service to 8 small employers, the levels of compensation currently used 9 in the industry, and the overall costs of coverage to small 10 employers selecting these plans.

11 (14) The program is exempt from taxation.

20

21

22

23

24

25

- 12 NEW SECTION. Section 31. Health benefit plan committee 13 -- recommendations. (1) The commissioner shall appoint a health benefit plan committee. The committee is composed of 14 representatives of carriers, small employers and employees, 15 16 health care providers, and producers.
- 17 (2) The committee shall recommend the form and level of 18 coverages to be made by small employer carriers pursuant to 19 [section 29].
  - (3) (a) The committee shall recommend benefit levels. cost-sharing levels, exclusions, and limitations for the basic health benefit plan and the standard health benefit plan. The committee shall design a basic health benefit plan and a standard health benefit plan that contain benefit and cost-sharing levels that are consistent with the basic

- 1 method of operation and the benefit plans of health 2 maintenance organizations, including any restrictions imposed by federal law.
- (b) The plans recommended by the committee must include cost containment features, such as:
- 6 (i) utilization review of health care services. 7 including review of the medical necessity of hospital and physician services;
- 9 (ii) case management;

- 10 (iii) selective contracting with hospitals, physicians, 11 and other health care providers;
- 12 (iv) reasonable benefit differentials applicable 13 providers that participate or do not participate in 14 arrangements using restricted network provisions; and
  - (v) other managed care provisions.
- 16 (c) The committee shall submit the health benefit plans 17 described in subsections (3)(a) and (3)(b) to 18 commissioner for approval within 180 days after the 19 appointment of the committee.
- NEW SECTION. Section 32. Periodic market evaluation --20 21 report. The board, in consultation with members of the committee, shall study and report at least every 3 years to 22 23 the commissioner on the effectiveness of [sections 22 24 through 36]. The report must analyze the effectiveness of 25 [sections 22 through 36] in promoting rate stability,

9

10

11

12

13

product availability, and coverage affordability. The report 1 2 may contain recommendations for actions to improve the 3 overall effectiveness, efficiency, and fairness of the small employer health insurance markets. The report must address whether carriers and producers are fairly and actively 5 6 marketing or issuing health benefit plans to small employers 7 in fulfillment of the purposes of [sections 22 through 36]. 8 The report may contain recommendations for market conduct or 9 other regulatory standards or action.

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

NEW SECTION. Section 33. Waiver of certain laws. A law that requires the inclusion of a specific category of licensed health care practitioner does not apply to a basic health benefit plan delivered or issued for delivery to small employers in this state pursuant to [sections 22 through 36].

NEW SECTION. Section 34. Administrative procedure. The commissioner shall adopt rules in accordance with the Montana Administrative Procedure Act to implement and administer [sections 22 through 36].

NEW SECTION. Section 35. Standards to ensure fair marketing. (1) Each small employer carrier shall actively market health benefit plan coverage, including the basic and standard health benefit plans, to eligible small employers in the state. If a small employer carrier denies coverage other than the basic or standard health benefit plans to a

small employer on the basis of claims experience of the small employer or the health status or claims experience of its employees or dependents, the small employer carrier shall offer the small employer the opportunity to purchase a basic health benefit plan or a standard health benefit plan.

SB 0285/02

- 6 (2) (a) Except as provided in subsection (2)(b), a
  7 small employer carrier or producer may not directly or
  8 indirectly engage in the following activities:
  - (i) encouraging or directing small employers to refrain from filing an application for coverage with the small employer carrier because of the health status of the employer's employees or the claims experience, industry, occupation, or geographic location of the small employer;
- (ii) encouraging or directing small employers to seek
  coverage from another carrier because of the health status
  of the employer's employees or the claims experience,
  industry, occupation, or geographic location of the small
  employer.
- 19 (b) The provisions of subsection (2)(a) do not apply
  20 with respect to information provided by a small employer
  21 carrier or producer to a small employer regarding the
  22 established geographic service area or a restricted network
  23 provision of a small employer carrier.
- 24 (3) (a) Except as provided in subsection (3)(b), a 25 small employer carrier may not, directly or indirectly,

~70- SB 285

5

enter into any contract, agreement, or arrangement with a producer that provides for or results in the compensation paid to a producer for the sale of a health benefit plan to be varied because of the health status of the employer's employees or the claims experience, industry, occupation, or geographic location of the small employer.

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

- (b) Subsection (3)(a) does not apply with respect to a compensation arrangement that provides compensation to a producer on the basis of the percentage of a premium, provided that the percentage may not vary because of the health status of the employer's employees or the claims experience, industry, occupation, or geographic area of the small employer.
- (4) A small employer carrier shall provide reasonable compensation, as provided under the plan of operation of the program, to a producer, if any, for the sale of a basic or standard health benefit plan.
- (5) A small employer carrier may not terminate, fail to renew, or limit its contract or agreement of representation with a producer for any reason related to the health status of the employer's employees or the claims experience, industry, occupation, or geographic location of the small employers placed by the producer with the small employer carrier.
- (6) A small employer carrier or producer may not induce

- or otherwise encourage a small employer to separate or otherwise exclude an employee from health coverage or benefits provided in connection with the employee's employment.
  - (7) Denial by a small employer carrier of an application for coverage from a small employer must be in writing and must state the reason or reasons for the denial.
- 8 (8) The commissioner may adopt rules setting forth
  9 additional standards to provide for the fair marketing and
  10 broad availability of health benefit plans to small
  11 employers in this state.
- 12 (9) (a) A violation of this section by a small employer
  13 carrier or a producer is an unfair trade practice under
  14 33-18-102.
- 15 (b) If a small employer carrier enters into a contract,
  16 agreement, or other arrangement with an administrator who
  17 holds a certificate of registration pursuant to 33-17-603 to
  18 provide administrative, marketing, or other services related
  19 to the offering of health benefit plans to small employers
  20 in this state, the administrator is subject to this section
  21 as if the administrator were a small employer carrier.
- NEW SECTION. Section 36. Restoration of terminated coverage. The commissioner may promulgate rules to require small employer carriers, as a condition of transacting business with small employers in this state after [the

-71- SB 285

-72- SB 285

- 1 effective date of this section], to reissue a health benefit
- 2 plan to any small employer whose health benefit plan has
- 3 been terminated or not renewed by the carrier after [6
- months prior to the effective date of this section]. The
- 5 commissioner may prescribe the terms for the reissuance of
- 6 coverage that the commissioner finds are reasonable and
  - necessary to provide continuity of coverage to small
- 8 employers.

7

- 9 NEW SECTION. Section 37. Codification instructions.
- 10 (1) [Sections 1 through 20] are intended to be codified as
- 11 an integral part of Title 50, and the provisions of Title 50
- 12 apply to [sections 1 through 20].
- 13 (2) [Sections 22 through 36] are intended to be
- 14 codified as an integral part of Title 33, and the provisions
- of Title 33 apply to [sections 22 through 36].
- 16 NEW SECTION. Section 38. Effective dates. (1)
- 17 [Sections 1 through 20, 37, and this section] are effective
- 18 on passage and approval.
- 19 (2) [Section 21] is effective July 1, 1996.
- 20 (3) [Sections 22 through 36] are effective January 1,
- 21 1994.

-End-

25

1	SENATE BILL NO. 285
2	INTRODUCED BY FRANKLIN, B. BROWN, JACOBSON, SCHYE,
3	BIANCHI, HARPER, JERGESON, RYAN, LYNCH, HALLIGAN,
4	VAN VALKENBURG, MERCER, CRIPPEN, SQUIRES, GRINDE, COBB,
5	CHRISTIAENS, BLAYLOCK, L. NELSON, ECK, STRIZICH, TOOLE,
6	COCCHIARELLA, MCCARTHY, WILSON, WATERMAN, BECK, KLAMPE,
7	DOWELL, RUSSELL, STANFORD, TUSS, DOLEZAL, DOHERTY,
8	PAVLOVICH, WEEDING, BRUSKI-MAUS, NATHE, VAUGHN,
9	WELDON, KENNEDY, WILSON, BARTLETT,
.0	SIMPKINS, HOCKETT, YELLOWTAIL, J. JOHNSON
.1	
.2	A BILL FOR AN ACT ENTITLED: "AN ACT PROVIDING FOR UNIVERSAL
13	HEALTH CARE ACCESS, HEALTH CARE PLANNING, AND COST
L <b>4</b>	CONTAINMENT; CREATING THE MONTANA HEALTH CARE AUTHORITY;
15	PROVIDING FOR THE POWERS AND DUTIES OF THE AUTHORITY;
16	REQUIRING A STATEWIDE UNIVERSAL HEALTH CARE ACCESS PLAN;
17	REQUIRING A HEALTH CARE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT PLAN; PROVIDING
18	FOR SIMPLIFICATION OF HEALTH CARE EXPENSES BILLING;
19	RBQUIRING-THE-AUTHORITY-TO-CONDUCT-A-STUDYANDREPORTON
20	bong-fermcare;-requiring-fhe-authorify-to-betablish-health
21	PLANNING-REGIONS-AND-BOARDS REQUIRING DEVELOPMENT OF UNIFORM
22	CLAIM FORMS AND PROCEDURES; REQUIRING THE AUTHORITY TO
23	CONDUCT STUDIES CONCERNING PRESCRIPTION DRUGS, LONG-TERM
24	CARE, AND THE CERTIFICATE OF NEED PROCESS; CREATING HEALTS

CARE PLANNING REGIONS; REQUIRING ESTABLISHMENT OF REGIONAL

1	HEALTH CARE PLANNING BOARDS; PROVIDING FOR THE POWERS AND
2	DUTIES OF REGIONAL BOARDS; REQUIRING THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A
3	UNIFIED HEALTH CARE DATA BASE; PROVIDINGPORHEALTH
4	INSURANCEREPORM REQUIRING HEALTH INSURER COST MANAGEMENT
5	PLANS; TRANSFERRING TO THE AUTHORITY CERTAIN FUNCTIONS OF
6	THE DEPARTMENT AND BOARD OF HEALTH AND ENVIRONMENTAL
7	SCIENCES RELATING TO VITAL-STATISTICS STATE HEALTH PLANNING;
8	PROVIDING A SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH INSURANCE AVAILABILITY
9	ACT; AMENDING SECTION 58-15-181 50-1-201, MCA; AND PROVIDING
10	EFFECTIVE DATES."
11	
12	STATEMENT OF INTENT
13	Astatementof-legislative-intent-is-required-for-this
14	bill-because-{section-l0}-requires-the-Montanahealthcare
15	authoritytoadoptrulesestablishinga-maximum-of-five
16	health-care-planning-regions;-to-establishregionalhealth

THERE ARE NO CHANGES IN THIS BILL AND WILL NOT BE REPRINTED. PLEASE REFER TO YELLOW COPY FOR COMPLETE TEXT.

care--planning-boards-within-those-regions;-and-to-establish

a-procedure-for-selection-of--regional--board--members---The

17

## HOUSE STANDING COMMITTEE REPORT

March 30, 1993 ^ Page 1 of 14

Mr. Speaker: We, the committee on Human Services and Aging report that Senate Bill 285 (third reading copy -- blue) be concurred in as amended .

Signed: Um E Beharski

Bill Boharski, Chair

And, that such amendments read:

Carried by: Rep. Jim Rice

1. Title. \ Page 2, line 9 Following: "ACT;" Insert: "ALLOWING HEALTH CARE FACILITIES TO ENTER INTO COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS WITH THE APPROVAL AND SUPERVISION OF THE AUTHORITY: "

2. Page 3, line 24 Following: "effective," Insert: "(1)"

3. Page 4, line 2. Strike: "(1)" Insert: "(a)"

4. Page 4, line 9. Strike: "(2)" Insert: "(b)"

5. Page 4, line 22. Strike: "(3)" Insert: "(c)"

6. Page 5, line 2. Strike: "(4)" Insert: "(d)"

7. Page 5, line 14. Strike: "(5)" Insert: "(e)" Following: "30," Insert: "31,"

Committee Vote: Yes 5, No 0.

8. Page 6. Following: line 5 Insert: [f] [section 44] requires the authority to adopt rules implementing [sections 37 through 44]. The rules adopted by the authority must specify the form and content of applications for certificates of public advantage; details of the reconsideration, revocation, hearing, and appeal processes; and other matters as the authority determines necessary. The rules that are adopted by the authority must also provide the authority with direct supervision and control over the implementation of cooperative agreements between facilities.

(2) In preparing the plan required by [section 5], the authority shall consider the following matters for the following

features of the plan:

(a) a unified health care budget. The authority shall consider the development of a state health care budget based upon the budgets submitted by the regional health care planning boards.

(b) caps for provider expenditures. The authority shall consider a process for adopting mandatory limits on provider expenses, including fees and salaries.

(c) global budgeting for all health care spending. The authority shall consider adopting a budgeting process, with public involvement, by which a unified health care budget is determined.

(d) controlled capital expenditures. The authority shall consider adopting a system similar to the certificate of need system by which capital expenditures are controlled.

(e) binding cap on overall expenditures. The authority shall consider adopting mandatory limits on all types of expenditures of health care providers, including capital expenditures, small equipment purchases, personnel costs, and all other types of operating costs.

(f) market control. The authority shall consider the development of a state health care plan based upon the preferences and needs of the health care consumer. Incentives for market control should include mechanisms that encourage health care providers to respond to preferences and needs of health care consumers."

9. Page 7. Following: line 8 Insert: \*(e) facilitate universal access to health sciences information;"

Renumber: subsequent subsections

10. Page 7.
Following: line 12
Insert: "(3) It is further the policy of the state of Montana that regardless of whether or what form of a health care access plan is adopted by the legislature, the health care authority, health care providers, and other persons involved in the delivery of health care services need to increase their emphasis on the education of consumers of health care services. Consumers should be educated concerning the health care system, payment for services, ultimate costs of health care services, and the benefit to consumers generally of providing only services to the consumer that are reasonable and necessary."

11. Page 7, line 14. Following: "20" Insert: "and 37 through 44"

12. Page 7.
Following: line 18
Insert: "(3) "Certificate of public advantage" or "certificate"
means a written certificate issued by the authority as
evidence of the authority's intention that the
implementation of a cooperative agreement, when actively
supervised by the authority, receive state action immunity
from prosecution as a violation of state or federal
antitrust laws.

(4) "Cooperative agreement" or "agreement" means a written agreement between two or more health care facilities for the sharing, allocation, or referral of patients; personnel; instructional programs; emergency medical services; support services and facilities; medical, diagnostic, or laboratory facilities or procedures; or other services customarily offered by health care facilities."

Renumber: subsequent subsections

13. Page 7.
Following: line 20
Insert: "(6) "Health care" includes both physical health care
and mental health care."

Renumber: subsequent subsections

14. Page 9, lines 8 and 10. Strike: "majority" Insert: "speaker"

15. Page 9, lines 15 and 17.
Strike: "majority"
Insert: "president"

16. Page 10.
Following: line 15
Insert: "(8) The attorney general is an ex officio, nonvoting member of the authority only for the purpose of the authority's approval or denial of certificates of public advantage, supervision of cooperative agreements, and revocation of certificates of public advantage pursuant to [sections 37 through 44]."

Renumber: subsequent subsection

17. Page 11, line 22. Strike: "and perform other acts"

18. Page 12, line 17.
Following: "system."
Insert: "Each statewide plan must include incentives for market control."

19. Page 12, lines 22 and 23.
Strike: "no later than 45 days from the first day of the 1995 legislative session"

20. Page 13, lines 2 and 9. Following: "health" Insert: "care"

21. Page 14.
Following: line 3
Insert: "(f) consideration of the limitations of public funding;"

Renumber: subsequent subsections

22. Page 14, line 10. Following: "costs" Insert: ", provide market control,"

23. Page 14.
Following: line 17
Insert: "(p) incentives for market control;"

Renumber: subsequent subsections

24. Page 14.
Following: line 24
Insert: "(3) Nothing in [sections 7 through 9 and 11] or this
 section may be interpreted to prevent Montana residents from
 seeking health care services not provided in either or both
 statewide plans."

25. Page 15, line 1. Following: "component" Insert: ", including annual cost containment targets"

26. Page 15, line 3. Strike: "a target" Insert: "targets"

27. Page 15, line 11. Strike: "target" Insert: "targets"

28. Page 15, line 16. Following: "shall" Insert: ", at a minimum,"

29. Page 15, line 23. Following: "prognosis" Insert: "and an individual's choice of services"

30. Page 16, line 6. Strike: "target" Insert: "targets"

31. Page 17. Following: line 18 Insert: "(viii) health sciences library resources and services;" Renumber: subsequent subsections 32. Page 20, line 22. Strike: "By January 1, 1994, the" Insert: "The" 33. Page 22, line 17. Strike: "shall" Insert: "may" Following: "legislation" Insert: "in addition to [sections 37 through 44]" 34. Page 23, line 6. Strike: "Hearings" Insert: "Availability of plans -- hearings" Following: "plans." Insert: "(1) The authority shall make copies of the draft statewide plans widely available at public expense to interested persons and groups. (2)" 35. Page 23. Following: line 17 Insert: "(3) The authority shall consider oral and written public comments on the statewide plans before recommending them to the legislature." 36. Page 26, line 12. Following: "process for" Insert: "hospitals and for" 37. Page 30, line 2. Strike: "local" Insert: "public and private" 38. Page 33, line 3. Following: "." Insert: "Information in the data base not required by law to be

kept confidential must be made available by the authority

upon request of any person."

39. Page 36. Following: line 7

March 30, 1993 Page 7 of 14

Insert: "(3) "Assessable carrier" means all individual carriers of disability insurance and all carriers of group disability insurance, the state group benefits plan provided for in Title 2, chapter 18, part 8, the Montana university system health plan, and any self-funded disability insurance plan provided by a political subdivision of the state."

Renumber: subsequent subsections

40. Page 38, line 25. Following: "certificate" Insert: "providing for physical and mental health care"

41. Page 42, line 15.
Following: "taxation"
Insert: "or that are members of an association that has been in existence for 1 year prior to [the effective date of sections 22 through 36] and that provides a health benefit plan to employees of its members as a group"

42. Page 44, line 2. Strike: "may" Insert: "shall"

43. Page 45, line 13. Strike: ". In" Insert: "; in"

44. Page 45, line 21. Strike: "." Insert: ";"

45. Page 46, lines 12 through 15. Strike: subsection (e) in its entirety

Renumber: subsequent subsections

46. Page 47, line 6. Strike: ". In" Insert: "; in"

47. Page 47, line 14.

Strike: "." Insert: "; and"

48. Page 48, lines 7 through 9. Strike: subsection (j) in its entirety

Renumber: subsequent subsection

49. Page 48, line 10. Strike: "may" Insert: "shall"

50. Page 59, line 18.
Following: "section]"
Insert: "and on or before March 1 of each year after that date"
Strike: "small employer"
Insert: "assessable"

51. Page 59, line 20. Strike: "to small employers"

52. Page 61, line 2. Strike: "reinsuring" Insert: "assessable"

53. Page 61, lines 2 and 3. Strike: "and administrative expenses"

54. Page 61, line 3. Strike: "or estimated to be incurred"

55. Page 61, line 4. Strike: "and" Insert: "(e) establish procedures for allocating a portion of premiums collected from reinsuring carriers to fund administrative expenses incurred or to be incurred by the program; and"

Renumber: subsequent subsection

56. Page 61, line 7. Strike: "must have"

Insert: "has"

57. Page 61, line 12. Strike: "must have the specific authority to" Insert: "may"

58. Page 61, line 21. Strike: "assessments" Insert: "premiums"

59. Page 62, line 5. Strike: "rules," Following: "conditions" Strike: "."

60. Page 62, line 13. Strike: "and" Insert: "(h) to the extent permitted by federal law and in accordance with subsection (11)(c), make annual fiscal yearend assessments against assessable carriers and make interim assessments to fund claims incurred by the program; and

Renumber: subsequent subsection

61. Page 64, line 8. Strike: "business" Insert: "health benefit plan"

62. Page 66, lines 15 through 17. Following: "(b)" on line 15 Strike: the remainder of line 15 through "." on line 17 Insert: "To the extent permitted by federal law, each assessable carrier shall share in any net loss of the program for the year in an amount equal to the ratio of the total premiums earned in the previous calendar year from health benefit plans delivered or issued for delivery by each assessable carrier divided by the total premiums earned in the previous calendar year from health benefit plans delivered or issued for delivery by all assessable carriers in the state.

(c) The board shall make an annual determination in accordance with this section of each assessable carrier's liability for its share of the net loss of the program and, except as otherwise provided by this section, make an annual fiscal yearend assessment against each assessable carrier to the extent of that liability. If approved by the commissioner, the board may also make interim assessments against assessable

carriers to fund claims incurred by the program. Any interim assessment must be credited against the amount of any fiscal yearend assessment due or to be due from an assessable carrier. Payment of a fiscal yearend or interim assessment is due within 30 days of receipt by the assessable carrier of written notice of the assessment. An assessable carrier that ceases doing business within the state is liable for assessments until the end of the calendar year in which the assessable carrier ceased doing business. The board may determine not to assess an assessable carrier if the assessable carrier's liability determined in accordance with this section does not exceed \$10."

63. Page 67. Following: line 11 Insert: \*(15) On or before March 1 of each year, the commissioner shall evaluate the operation of the program and report to the governor and the legislature in writing the results of the evaluation. The report must include an estimate of future costs of the program, assessments necessary to pay those costs, the appropriateness of premiums charged by the program, the level of insurance retention under the program, the cost of coverage of small employers, and any recommendations for change to the plan of operation."

64. Page 67. Strike: lines 15 and 16 Insert: "the following members:

- (a) one health care provider;
- (b) one representative of the health insurance industry:
- (c) one employee of a small employer; (d) one member of a labor union; and
- (e) one representative of the general public who may not represent the persons or groups listed in subsections (1) (a) through (1) (d).

65. Page 67, line 17. Following: "shall" Insert: ", after holding a public hearing,"

66. Page 68, line 18. Strike: "for approval"

67. Page 68, line 19.

Following: "committee."

Insert: "The commissioner shall adopt as a rule pursuant to Title
2, chapter 4, part 3, the health benefit plans required by
[section 29(1)] to be offered in this state."

68. Page 69, line 12.
Strike: "practitioner does"
Insert: "practitioners and a law that requires the coverage of a health care service or benefit do"

69. Page 69, line 15.
Following: "through 36]"
Insert: "but do apply to a standard health benefit plan delivered or issued for delivery to small employers in this state pursuant to [sections 22 through 36]"

70. Page 73. Following: line 8

Insert: "NEW SECTION. Section 37. Finding and purpose. The legislature finds that the goals of controlling health care costs and improving the quality of and access to health care will be significantly enhanced in some cases by cooperative agreements among health care facilities. The purpose of [sections 37 through 44] is to provide the state, through the authority, with direct supervision and control over the implementation of cooperative agreements among health care facilities for which certificates of public advantage are granted. It is the intent of the legislature that supervision and control over the implementation of these agreements substitute state regulation of facilities for competition between facilities and that this regulation have the effect of granting the parties to the agreements state action immunity for actions that might otherwise be considered to be in violation of state or federal, or both, antitrust laws.

NEW SECTION. Section 38. Cooperative agreements allowed. A health care facility may enter into a cooperative agreement with one or more health care facilities.

NEW SECTION. Section 39. Certificate of public advantage - standards for certification -- time for action by authority.

(1) Parties to a cooperative agreement may apply to the authority for a certificate of public advantage. The application for a certificate must include a copy of the proposed or executed

agreement, a description of the scope of the cooperation contemplated by the agreement, and the amount, nature, source, and recipient of any consideration passing to any person under the terms of the agreement.

- (2) The authority shall hold a public hearing on the application for a certificate before acting upon the application. The authority may not issue a certificate unless the authority finds that the agreement is likely to result in lower health care costs or in greater access to or quality of health care than would occur without the agreement. If the authority denies an application for a certificate for an executed agreement, the agreement is void upon the decision of the authority not to issue the certificate. Parties to a void agreement may not implement or carry out the agreement.
- (3) The authority shall deny the application for a certificate or issue a certificate within 90 days of receipt of a completed application.
- NEW SECTION. Section 40. Reconsideration by authority.

  (1) If the authority denies an application and refuses to issue a certificate, a party to the agreement may request that the authority reconsider its decision. The authority shall reconsider its decision if the party applying for reconsideration submits the request to the authority in writing within 30 calendar days of the authority's decision to deny the initial application.
- (2) The authority shall hold a public hearing on the application for reconsideration. The hearing must be held within 30 days of receipt of the request for reconsideration unless the party applying for reconsideration agrees to a hearing at a later time. The hearing must be held pursuant to 2-4-604.
- (3) The authority shall make a decision to deny the application or to issue the certificate within 30 days of the conclusion of the hearing required by subsection (2). The decision of the authority must be part of written findings of fact and conclusions of law supporting the decision. The findings, conclusions, and decision must be served upon the applicant for reconsideration.

NEW SECTION. Section 41. Revocation of certificate by authority. (1) The authority shall revoke a certificate previously granted by it if the authority determines that the cooperative agreement is not resulting in lower health care costs or greater access to or quality of health care than would occur in absence of the agreement.

- (2) A certificate may not be revoked by the authority without giving notice and an opportunity for a hearing before the authority as follows:
  - (a) Written notice of the proposed revocation must be given

to the parties to the agreement for which the certificate was issued at least 120 days before the effective date of the proposed revocation.

(b) A hearing must be provided prior to revocation if a party to the agreement submits a written request for a hearing to the authority within 30 calendar days after notice is mailed to the party under subsection (2) (a).

(c) Within 30 calendar days of receipt of the request for a hearing, the authority shall hold a public hearing to determine whether or not to revoke the certificate. The hearing must be held in accordance with 2-4-604.

(3) The authority shall make its final decision and serve the parties with written findings of fact and conclusions of law in support of its decision within 30 days after the conclusion of the hearing or, if no hearing is requested, within 30 days of the date of expiration of the time to request a hearing.

(4) If a certificate of public advantage is revoked by the authority, the agreement for which the certificate was issued is terminated.

NEW SECTION. Section 42. Appeal. A party to a cooperative agreement may appeal, in the manner provided in Title 2, chapter 4, part 7, a final decision by the authority to deny an application for a certificate or a decision by the authority to revoke a certificate. A revocation of a certificate pursuant to [section 41] does not become final until the time for appeal has expired. If a decision to revoke a certificate is appealed, the decision is stayed pending resolution of the appeal by the courts.

NEW SECTION. Section 43. Record of agreements to be kept. The authority shall keep a copy of cooperative agreements for which a certificate is in effect pursuant to [section 37 through 44]. A party to a cooperative agreement who terminates the agreement shall notify the authority in writing of the termination within 30 days after the termination.

NEW SECTION. Section 44. Rulemaking. The authority shall adopt rules to implement [sections 37 through 43]. The rules shall include rules:

- specifying the form and content of applications for a certificate;
- (2) specifying necessary details for reconsideration of denial of certificates, revocations of certificates, hearings required or authorized by [sections 37 through 43], and appeals; and
- (3) to effect the active supervision by the authority of agreements between health care facilities. These rules may include reporting requirements for parties to an agreement for

which a certificate is in effect."

Renumber: subsequent sections

71. Page 73, lines 10 and 12. Following: "20" Insert: "and 37 through 44"

72. Page 73.
Following: line 15
Insert: "NEW SECTION. Section 46. Severability. If a part of [this act] is invalid, all valid parts that are severable from the invalid part remain in effect. If a part of [this act] is invalid in one or more of its applications, the part remains in effect in all valid applications that are severable from the invalid applications."

Renumber: subsequent section

73. Page 73, line 17. Strike: ", 37," Insert: "and 44 through 46"

74. Page 73, line 20. Following: "through" Insert: "28, 35, and"

-END-



11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

ı	SENATE BILL NO. 285
2	INTRODUCED BY FRANKLIN, B. BROWN, JACOBSON, SCHYE,
3	BIANCHI, HARPER, JERGESON, RYAN, LYNCH, HALLIGAN,
4	VAN VALKENBURG, MERCER, CRIPPEN, SQUIRES, GRINDE, COBB
5	CHRISTIAENS, BLAYLOCK, L. NELSON, ECK, STRIZICH, TOOLE
6	COCCHIARELLA, MCCARTHY, WILSON, WATERMAN, BECK, KLAMPE
7	DOWELL, RUSSELL, STANFORD, TUSS, DOLEZAL, DOHERTY,
8	PAVLOVICH, WEEDING, BRUSKI-MAUS, NATHE, VAUGHN,
9	WELDON, KENNEDY, WILSON, BARTLETT,
10	SIMPKINS, HOCKETT, YELLOWTAIL, J. JOHNSON

A BILL FOR AN ACT ENTITLED: "AN ACT PROVIDING FOR UNIVERSAL COST PLANNING, HEALTH CARE ACCESS, HEALTH CARE CONTAINMENT; CREATING THE MONTANA HEALTH CARE AUTHORITY; PROVIDING FOR THE POWERS AND DUTIES OF THE AUTHORITY; REQUIRING A STATEWIDE UNIVERSAL HEALTH CARE ACCESS PLAN: REQUIRING A HEALTH CARE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT PLAN; PROVIDING SIMPLIFICATION OF HEALTH CARE EXPENSES BILLING; REQUIRING-THE-AUTHORITY-TO-CONDUCT-A-STUDY--AND--REPORT--ON LONG-TERM--CARE;-REQUIRING-THE-AUTHORITY-TO-ESTABLISH-HEALTH PLANNING-REGIONS-AND-BOARDS REQUIRING DEVELOPMENT OF UNIFORM CLAIM FORMS AND PROCEDURES; REQUIRING THE AUTHORITY TO CONDUCT STUDIES CONCERNING PRESCRIPTION DRUGS, LONG-TERM CARE, AND THE CERTIFICATE OF NEED PROCESS; CREATING HEALTH CARE PLANNING REGIONS; REQUIRING ESTABLISHMENT OF REGIONAL

HEALTH CARE PLANNING BOARDS; PROVIDING FOR THE POWERS AND 1 2 DUTIES OF REGIONAL BOARDS: REQUIRING THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A 3 UNIFIED HEALTH CARE DATA BASE; PROVIDING---POR---HEALTH INSURANCE--REPORM REQUIRING HEALTH INSURER COST MANAGEMENT PLANS; TRANSFERRING TO THE AUTHORITY CERTAIN FUNCTIONS OF DEPARTMENT AND BOARD OF HEALTH AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES RELATING TO VITAL-STATISTICS STATE HEALTH PLANNING; PROVIDING A SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH INSURANCE AVAILABILITY ALLOWING HEALTH CARE FACILITIES TO ENTER INTO 9 ACT: COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS WITH THE APPROVAL AND SUPERVISION OF 10 THE AUTHORITY; AMENDING SECTION 50-15-101 50-1-201, MCA; AND 11 12 PROVIDING EFFECTIVE DATES."

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

## STATEMENT OF INTENT

A--statement--of-legislative-intent-is-required-for-this bill-because-[section-l0]-requires-the-Montana--health--care authority--to--adopt--rules--establishing--a-maximum-of-five health-care-planning-regions7-to-establish--regional--health care--planning-boards-within-those-regions7-and-to-establish a-procedure-for-selection-of--regional--board--members7--The legislature--intends--that-the-rules-establishing-the-health care-planning-regions-be-based-primarily-upon-the-geographic health-care-referral-patterns-by-which-health-care-providers refer--patients--to--specialists--or--larger---health---care facilities7--These--rules-should-also-consider-communication

and-transportation-patterns-and-natural--barriers--to--these patterns--The-rules-establishing-the-boards-must-specify-the number--of--members--any--relevant--qualifications-and-the operations-and-duties-of-the-boards-and-must-provide--for--a funding-mechanism-by-grant-from-the-authority--The-procedure for--selection--of-the-board-members-must-provide-for-public notice-of-the-selection-process-

2

3

g

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

A-statement-of-intent-is-also-required-because--{section}

12}--requires--the--authority-to-adopt-rules-relating-to-the
unified-health-care-data-base;-The--authority's--rules--must

specify-in-comprehensive-detail-what-information-is-required

to--be--provided--by--health-care-providers-and-the-times-at
which-the-information-is-to-be-provided;-The-rules-must-also
provide-for-audit-procedures-to-determine--the--accuracy--of
the--filed--data;--The--confidentiality--provisions--must-be
consistent---with---other---state---laws----governing----the
confidentiality---of---public---records;--including--medical
records;-and-must-apply-to-employees-of-the-authority-and-to
others-receiving-or-using-records-in-the-data-base;

A-statement-of-intent-is-also-required-because--{section is}-requires--the--commissioner-of-insurance-to-adopt-rules governing-small-employer-group-health-plans--in--determining the--basic--benefits--package;--the--commissioner-shall-make objective--determinations;--supported--by--available---data; concerning-the-type-of-benefits-required-and-shall-determine

-3-

that--the--benefits-to-be-required-are-cost-effective: (1) A 1 2 STATEMENT OF LEGISLATIVE INTENT IS REQUIRED FOR THIS BILL BECAUSE: 3 tit(A) [SECTION 4] AUTHORIZES THE MONTANA HEALTH CARE 5 AUTHORITY TO ADOPT RULES NECESSARY TO IMPLEMENT [SECTIONS 1 THROUGH 20]. IN ADDITION TO THOSE RULEMAKING MATTERS ADDRESSED BELOW, THE AUTHORITY MAY ADOPT RULES GOVERNING 7 SUCH MATTERS AS ITS MEETINGS, PUBLIC HEARINGS, AND RULES OF PROCEDURE AND RULES OF ETHICAL CONDUCT GOVERNING ITS 10 MEMBERS. 11 (2)(B) [SECTION 17] REQUIRES THE MONTANA HEALTH CARE 12 AUTHORITY TO ADOPT RULES TO ESTABLISH REGIONAL HEALTH CARE 13 PLANNING BOARDS WITHIN THE HEALTH CARE PLANNING REGIONS 14 ESTABLISHED IN [SECTION 17] AND TO ESTABLISH A PROCEDURE FOR 15 SELECTION OF REGIONAL BOARD MEMBERS. THE RULES ESTABLISHING THE BOARDS MUST SPECIFY THE NUMBER OF MEMBERS, ANY RELEVANT 16 QUALIFICATIONS, AND THE OPERATIONS AND DUTIES OF THE BOARDS 17

24 (3)(C) [SECTION 10] GRANTS THE COMMISSIONER OF
25 INSURANCE THE AUTHORITY TO ADOPT RULES SPECIFYING UNIFORM

NOTICE OF THE SELECTION PROCESS.

AND MUST PROVIDE FOR A FUNDING MECHANISM BY GRANT FROM THE

CONSIDERATION OF A BALANCE BETWEEN RURAL AND URBAN INTERESTS

IN THE SELECTION OF REGIONAL BOARD MEMBERS. THE PROCEDURE

FOR SELECTION OF THE BOARD MEMBERS MUST PROVIDE FOR PUBLIC

AUTHORITY. IN ADDITION, THE RULES MUST PROVIDE

-4- SB 285

18

19

20

21

22

L	HEALTH	INSURAN	CE CL	MIM	FORMS	ANI	) PRO	CEDUR	ES.	THE	FORMS
2	SHOULD	BE BASED	UPON	EXI	STIN	FO	RMATS,	BE	AS	SHOR	T AS
3	POSSIBL	E, AND	) BE	CON	PATI	3LE	WITH	ELE	CTRO	NIC	DATA
4	TRANSMI	SSION.									
5	<del>(+)</del>	(D) [SI	ECTION	19]	REQ	UIRES	THE	AUTH	ORIT	Y TO	ADOPT
6	RULES R	ELATING	TO THE	UNI	FIED	HEALT	H CAR	E DA	TA	BASE.	THE
7	AUTHORI	TY'S R	ULES MU	ST S	PECIF	Y IN	COMPRE	HENSI	VE D	ETAII	WHAT
8	INFORMA	TION IS	REQUI	RED	то	BE P	ROVIDE	ED BY	( HE	ALTH	CARE
9	PROVIDE	ERS AND	THE	TIME	S AT	WHICH	THE 1	NFOR	ATIC	N IS	TO BE
.0	PROVIDE	ED. THE	RULES M	UST	ALSO	PROVI	DE FOR	R AUI	OIT	PROC	EDURES
1	TO DI	ETERMINE	THE	AC	CURAC	Y C	F THI	E FI	LED	DATA	. THE
l 2	CONFID	ENTIALIT	Y PROVI	SION	s MUS	T BE	CON	SISTE	T'N	HTI	OTHER

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

THE DATA BASE.

(5)(E) [SECTIONS 23, 26, 27, 30, 31, AND 34 THROUGH 36] REQUIRE THE COMMISSIONER OF INSURANCE TO ADOPT RULES GOVERNING SMALL EMPLOYER GROUP HEALTH PLANS. IN DETERMINING THE BASIC BENEFITS PACKAGE, THE COMMISSIONER SHALL MAKE OBJECTIVE DETERMINATIONS, SUPPORTED BY AVAILABLE DATA, CONCERNING THE TYPE OF BENEFITS REQUIRED AND SHALL DETERMINE THAT THE BENEFITS TO BE REQUIRED ARE COST-EFFECTIVE PURSUANT TO THE SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH INSURANCE AVAILABILITY ACT. THE COMMISSIONER MAY ADOPT RULES PROVIDING FOR A TRANSITION

STATE LAWS GOVERNING THE CONFIDENTIALITY OF PUBLIC RECORDS,

INCLUDING MEDICAL RECORDS, AND MUST APPLY TO EMPLOYEES OF

THE AUTHORITY AND TO OTHERS RECEIVING OR USING RECORDS IN

- 1 PERIOD TO ALLOW SMALL EMPLOYER CARRIERS TO COMPLY WITH CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF THE ACT. THE COMMISSIONER MAY APPROVE
- 3 THE ESTABLISHMENT OF ADDITIONAL CLASSES OF BUSINESSES ONLY
- 4 IF THE COMMISSIONER DETERMINES THAT THE ADDITIONAL CLASSES
- WOULD ENHANCE THE EFFICIENCY AND FAIRNESS OF THE SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH INSURANCE MARKET. THE COMMISSIONER IS
- 7 REQUIRED UNDER THE ACT TO ADOPT RULES TO IMPLEMENT AND
- 8 ADMINISTER THE ACT.
- 9 (F) [SECTION 44] REQUIRES THE AUTHORITY TO ADOPT RULES
- 10 IMPLEMENTING (SECTIONS 37 THROUGH 44), THE RULES ADOPTED BY
- 11 AUTHORITY MUST SPECIFY THE FORM AND CONTENT OF
- 12 APPLICATIONS FOR CERTIFICATES OF PUBLIC ADVANTAGE; DETAILS
- 13 OF THE RECONSIDERATION, REVOCATION, HEARING, AND APPEAL
- 14 PROCESSES; AND OTHER MATTERS AS THE AUTHORITY DETERMINES
- 15 NECESSARY. THE RULES THAT ARE ADOPTED BY THE AUTHORITY MUST
- ALSO PROVIDE THE AUTHORITY WITH DIRECT SUPERVISION AND 16
- 17 CONTROL OVER THE IMPLEMENTATION OF COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS
- 18 BETWEEN FACILITIES.
- 19 (2) IN PREPARING THE PLAN REQUIRED BY [SECTION 5], THE
- 20 AUTHORITY SHALL CONSIDER THE FOLLOWING MATTERS FOR THE
- 21 FOLLOWING FEATURES OF THE PLAN:
- 22 (A) A UNIFIED HEALTH CARE BUDGET. THE AUTHORITY SHALL
- 23 CONSIDER THE DEVELOPMENT OF A STATE HEALTH CARE BUDGET BASED
- 24 UPON THE BUDGETS SUBMITTED BY THE REGIONAL HEALTH CARE
- 25 PLANNING BOARDS.

SB 0285/03 SB 0285/03

(B) CAPS FOR PROVIDER EXPENDITURES. THE AUTHOR	RITY SHALL
CONSIDER A PROCESS FOR ADOPTING MANDATORY LIMITS ON	N PROVIDER
EXPENSES, INCLUDING FEES AND SALARIES.	
(C) GLOBAL BUDGETING FOR ALL HEALTH CARE SPEND	DING. THE
AUTHORITY SHALL CONSIDER ADOPTING A BUDGETING PROC	CESS, WITH
PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT, BY WHICH A UNIFIED HEALTH CARE	BUDGET IS
DETERMINED.	
(D) CONTROLLED CAPITAL EXPENDITURES. THE	AUTHORITY

(E) BINDING CAP ON OVERALL EXPENDITURES. THE AUTHORITY

SHALL CONSIDER ADOPTING MANDATORY LIMITS ON ALL TYPES OF

EXPENDITURES OF HEALTH CARE PROVIDERS, INCLUDING CAPITAL

EXPENDITURES, SMALL EQUIPMENT PURCHASES, PERSONNEL COSTS,

AND ALL OTHER TYPES OF OPERATING COSTS.

SHALL CONSIDER ADOPTING A SYSTEM SIMILAR TO THE CERTIFICATE

OF NEED SYSTEM BY WHICH CAPITAL EXPENDITURES ARE CONTROLLED.

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

(F) MARKET CONTROL. THE AUTHORITY SHALL CONSIDER THE DEVELOPMENT OF A STATE HEALTH CARE PLAN BASED UPON THE PREPERENCES AND NEEDS OF THE HEALTH CARE CONSUMER.

INCENTIVES FOR MARKET CONTROL SHOULD INCLUDE MECHANISMS THAT ENCOURAGE HEALTH CARE PROVIDERS TO RESPOND TO PREFERENCES AND NEEDS OF HEALTH CARE CONSUMERS.

22
23 BE IT ENACTED BY THE LEGISLATURE OF THE STATE OF MONTANA:
24 (Refer to Introduced Bill)
25 Strike everything after the enacting clause and insert:

NEW SECTION. Section 1. State health care policy. (1)

It is the policy of the state of Montana to ensure that all
residents have access to quality health services at costs
that are affordable. To achieve this policy, it is necessary
to develop a health care system that is integrated and
subject to the direction and oversight of a single state
agency. Comprehensive health planning through the
application of a statewide health care resource management
plan that is linked to a unified health care budget for
Montana is essential.

- 11 (2) It is further the policy of the state of Montana 12 that the health care system should:
- (a) maintain and improve the quality of health care services offered to Montanans;
- 15 (b) contain or reduce increases in the cost of
  16 delivering services so that health care costs do not consume
  17 a disproportionate share of Montanans' income or the money
  18 available for other services required to ensure the health,
  19 safety, and welfare of Montanans;
- (c) avoid unnecessary duplication in the development
   and offering of health care facilities and services;
- 22 (d) encourage regional and local participation in 23 decisions about health care delivery, financing, and 24 provider supply:
- 25 (E) FACILITATE UNIVERSAL ACCESS TO HEALTH SCIENCES

SB 285

1	INFORMATION;	

3

8

- 2 (E)(F) PROMOTE RATIONAL ALLOCATION OF HEALTH CARE
  - RESOURCES IN THE STATE; AND
- 4 †#†(G) FACILITATE UNIVERSAL ACCESS TO PREVENTIVE AND
- 5 MEDICALLY NECESSARY HEALTH CARE.
- 6 (3) IT IS FURTHER THE POLICY OF THE STATE OF MONTANA
- 7 THAT REGARDLESS OF WHETHER OR WHAT FORM OF A HEALTH CARE
  - ACCESS PLAN IS ADOPTED BY THE LEGISLATURE, THE HEALTH CARE
- 9 AUTHORITY, HEALTH CARE PROVIDERS, AND OTHER PERSONS INVOLVED
- 10 IN THE DELIVERY OF HEALTH CARE SERVICES NEED TO INCREASE
- 11 THEIR EMPHASIS ON THE EDUCATION OF CONSUMERS OF HEALTH CARE
- 12 SERVICES. CONSUMERS SHOULD BE EDUCATED CONCERNING THE HEALTH
- 13 CARE SYSTEM, PAYMENT FOR SERVICES, ULTIMATE COSTS OF HEALTH
- 14 CARE SERVICES, AND THE BENEFIT TO CONSUMERS GENERALLY OF
- 15 PROVIDING ONLY SERVICES TO THE CONSUMER THAT ARE REASONABLE
- 16 AND NECESSARY.
- 17 NEW SECTION. Section 2. Definitions. For the purposes
- 18 of (sections 1 through 20 AND 37 THROUGH 44), the following
- 19 definitions apply:
- 20 (1) "Authority" means the Montana health care authority
- 21 created by [section 3].
- 22 (2) "Board" means one of the regional health care
- 23 planning boards created pursuant to (section 17).
- 24 (3) "CERTIFICATE OF PUBLIC ADVANTAGE" OR "CERTIFICATE"
- 25 MEANS A WRITTEN CERTIFICATE ISSUED BY THE AUTHORITY AS

-9-

- 1 EVIDENCE OF THE AUTHORITY'S INTENTION THAT THE
- 2 IMPLEMENTATION OF A COOPERATIVE AGREEMENT, WHEN ACTIVELY
- 3 SUPERVISED BY THE AUTHORITY, RECEIVE STATE ACTION IMMUNITY
- 4 FROM PROSECUTION AS A VIOLATION OF STATE OR FEDERAL
- 5 ANTITRUST LAWS.
- 6 (4) "COOPERATIVE AGREEMENT" OR "AGREEMENT" MEANS A
- 7 WRITTEN AGREEMENT BETWEEN TWO OR MORE HEALTH CARE FACILITIES
- 8 FOR THE SHARING, ALLOCATION, OR REFERRAL OF PATIENTS;
- 9 PERSONNEL; INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMS; EMERGENCY MEDICAL
- 10 SERVICES; SUPPORT SERVICES AND FACILITIES; MEDICAL,
- 11 DIAGNOSTIC, OR LABORATORY FACILITIES OR PROCEDURES; OR OTHER
- 12 SERVICES CUSTOMARILY OFFERED BY HEALTH CARE FACILITIES.
- 13 (3)(5) "Data base" means the unified health care data
- base created pursuant to [section 19].
- 15 (6) "HEALTH CARE" INCLUDES BOTH PHYSICAL HEALTH CARE
- 16 AND MENTAL HEALTH CARE.
- 17 (4)(7) "Health care facility" means all facilities and
- 18 institutions, whether public or private, proprietary or
- 19 nonprofit, that offer diagnosis, treatment, and inpatient or
- 20 ambulatory care to two or more unrelated persons. The term
- 21 includes all facilities and institutions included in
- 22 50-5-101(19). The term does not apply to a facility operated
- 23 by religious groups relying solely on spiritual means,
- 24 through prayer, for healing.
- 25 +5+(8) "Health insurer" means any health insurance

- company, health service corporation, health maintenance organization, insurer providing disability insurance as described in 33-1-207, and, to the extent permitted under federal law, any administrator of an insured, self-insured, or publicly funded health care benefit plan offered by public and private entities.
  - t6†(9) "Health care provider" or "provider" means a person who is licensed, certified, or otherwise authorized by the laws of this state to provide health care in the ordinary course of business or practice of a profession.

7

10

11

12

15

16

17

- (7)(10) "Management plan" means the health care resource
  management plan required by [section 8].
- 13 (0)(11) "Region" means one of the health care planning
  14 regions created pursuant to [section 17].
  - +9+(12) "Statewide plan" means one of the statewide universal health care access plans for access to health care required by [section 5].
- NEW SECTION. Section 3. Montana health care authority

  -- allocation -- membership. (1) There is a Montana health
  care authority.
- 21 (2) The authority is allocated to the department of 22 health and environmental sciences for administrative 23 purposes as provided in 2-15-121.
- 24 (3) The authority consists of five voting members 25 appointed by the governor. At least one member must

-11-

- represent consumer organizations. Members of the authority
  must be appointed as follows:
- 3 (a) Within 30 days of [the effective date of this section], the majority SPEAKER and minority leader of the house of representatives shall select an individual with recognized expertise or interest, or both, in health care.

  7 The majority SPEAKER and minority leader and the person selected by them shall nominate by majority vote five individuals for appointment to the authority.
- (b) Within 30 days of [the effective date of this section], the majority PRESIDENT and minority leader of the senate shall select an individual with recognized expertise or interest, or both, in health care. The majority PRESIDENT and minority leader and the person selected by them shall nominate by majority vote five individuals for appointment to the authority.
- 17 (c) Within 90 days of [the effective date of this 18 section], the governor shall appoint from those nominated 19 under subsections (3)(a) and (3)(b) five individuals to the 20 authority.
- 21 (4) A vacancy must be filled in the same manner as 22 original appointments under subsection (3), except that one 23 individual must be selected under subsection (3)(a) and one 24 under subsection (3)(b). The governor shall appoint from 25 those nominated the individual to fill the vacancy.

SB 0285/03 SB 0285/03

(5) The presiding officer of the authority must be elected by majority vote of the voting members. The initial presiding officer must serve a 4-year term.

1

3

5

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

- (6) Members serve terms of 4 years, except that of the members initially appointed, two members serve 4-year terms, two members serve 3-year terms, and one member serves a 2-year term, to be determined by lot.
- (7) The directors of the department of social and rehabilitation services and the department of health and environmental sciences and the commissioner of insurance are nonvoting, ex officio members of the authority.
- (8) THE ATTORNEY GENERAL IS AN EX OFFICIO, NONVOTING MEMBER OF THE AUTHORITY ONLY FOR THE PURPOSE OF THE AUTHORITY'S APPROVAL OR DENIAL OF CERTIFICATES OF PUBLIC ADVANTAGE, SUPERVISION OF COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS, AND REVOCATION OF CERTIFICATES OF PUBLIC ADVANTAGE PURSUANT TO [SECTIONS 37 THROUGH 44].
- 18 (8)(9) A member shall acknowledge a direct conflict of
  19 interest in a proceeding in which the member has a personal
  20 or financial interest.
- NEW SECTION. Section 4. Administration of health care
  authority -- reports -- compensation. (1) The authority
  shall employ a full-time executive director who shall
  conduct or direct the daily operation of the authority. The
  executive director is exempt from the application of

- 1 2-18-204, 2-18-205, 2-18-207, and 2-18-1011 through
- 2 2-18-1013 and serves at the pleasure of the authority. The
- 3 executive director is the chief administrative officer of
- 4 the authority. The executive director has the power of a
- 5 department head pursuant to 2-15-112, subject to the
- 6 policies and procedures established by the authority.
- 7 (2) The authority may delegate its powers and assign
- 8 the duties of the authority to the executive director as it
- 9 may consider appropriate and necessary for the proper
- 10 administration of the authority. However, the authority may
- 11 not delegate its rulemaking powers under [sections 1 through
- 12 20].
- 13 (3) The authority may:
- 14 (a) employ professional and support staff necessary to 15 carry out the functions of the authority; and
- 16 (b) employ consultants and contract with individuals
- 17 and entities for the provision of services.
- 18 (4) The authority may:
- 19 (a) apply for and accept gifts, grants, or
- 20 contributions from any person for purposes consistent with
- 21 50-1-201 and [sections 1 through 20];
- 22 (b) adopt rules necessary to implement (sections 1
- 23 through 20]; and
- 24 (c) enter into contracts and-perform---other---acts
- 25 necessary to accomplish the purposes of [sections 1 through

SB 285

1 20].

2

7

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

- (5) The authority shall report to the legislature and the governor at least twice a year on its progress since the last report in fulfilling the requirements of [sections 1 through 20]. Reports may be provided in a manner similar to 5-11-210 or in another manner determined by the authority.
- (6) Members of the authority must be paid and reimbursed as provided in 2-15-124.
- (7) The authority shall make grants to the boards for the operation of the boards. The authority shall provide for uniform procedures for grant applications and budgets of the boards.
- NEW SECTION. Section 5. Statewide universal access plans required. (1) On or before October 1, 1994, the authority shall submit a report to the legislature that contains the authority's recommendation for a statewide universal health care access plan based on a single payor system and a recommendation for a statewide universal access plan based on a regulated multiple payor system. EACH STATEWIDE PLAN MUST INCLUDE INCENTIVES FOR MARKET CONTROL. Each statewide plan must contain recommendations that, if implemented, would provide for universally accessible, medically necessary, and preventive health care by October 1, 1995. Both plans must be voted on by the 1995 legislature no-later-than-45-days-from-the-first-day-of-the-1995

- 3 (2) For purposes of this section:

7

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

- (a) a single payor system is a method of financing health <u>CARE</u> services predominantly through public funds so that each resident of Montana receives a uniform set of benefits as established through statute or administrative rule. Policies governing all aspects of the management of the single payor system would reside with state government, and benefits must be administered by a single entity.
- (b) a regulated multiple payor system is a method of financing health <u>CARE</u> services through a mix of public and private funds so that each resident of Montana receives a uniform set of benefits as established by statute or administrative rule. State government has responsibility for regulating the multiple entities that provide benefits to residents, including regulations for enrollment, change in premium rates, payment rates to providers, and aggregate health expenditures.
- 20 NEW SECTION. Section 6. Peatures of statewide plans.
- 21 (1) Each statewide plan under [section 5] must contain the 22 features required by [sections 7 through 9 and 11] and this 23 section.
- 24 (2) Each statewide plan must include:
- 25 (a) guaranteed access to health care services for all

1	residents of Montana;
2	<ul><li>(b) a uniform system of health care benefits;</li></ul>
3	<ul><li>(c) a unified health care budget;</li></ul>
4	<ul><li>(d) portability of coverage, regardless of job status;</li></ul>
5	(e) a broad-based, public or private financing
6	mechanism to fund health care services;
7	(F) CONSIDERATION OF THE LIMITATIONS OF PUBLIC FUNDING;
8	<pre>(f)(G) a system capped for provider expenditures;</pre>
9	(9)(H) global budgeting for all health care spending;
10	<pre>th)(I) controlled capital expenditures;</pre>
11	<pre>ti)(J) a binding cap on overall expenditures;</pre>
12	(i)(K) policymaking for the system as a whole and
13	accountability within state government;
14	$\{k\}$ (L) incentives to be used to contain costs, PROVIDE
15	MARKET CONTROL, and direct resources;
16	<pre>(1)(M) administrative efficiencies;</pre>
17	$\{m\}(N)$ the appropriate use of midlevel practitioners,
18	such as physician's assistants and nurse practitioners;
19	+n (0) mechanisms for reducing the cost of prescription
20	drugs, both as part of and as separate from the uniform
21	benefit plan;
22	(P) INCENTIVES FOR MARKET CONTROL;
23	(0) integration, to the extent possible under
24	federal and state law, of benefits provided under the health
25	care system with benefits provided by the Indian health

-17-

service and the United States department of veteran affairs 1 2 and benefits provided by the medicare and medicaid programs; 3 and (P)(R) an actuarially sound estimate of the costs of 4 implementing the plan through the year 2005. 6 (3) NOTHING IN [SECTIONS 7 THROUGH 9 AND 11] OR THIS SECTION MAY BE INTERPRETED TO PREVENT MONTANA RESIDENTS FROM 7 SEEKING HEALTH CARE SERVICES NOT PROVIDED IN EITHER OR BOTH 9 STATEWIDE PLANS. NEW SECTION. Section 7. Cost containment. 10 (1) The 11 statewide plans must contain a cost containment component, 12 INCLUDING ANNUAL COST CONTAINMENT TARGETS. Except as 13 otherwise provided in this section, each statewide plan must 14 establish a-target TARGETS for cost containment so that by 15 1999, the annual average percentage increase in statewide 16 health care costs does not exceed the average annual 17 percentage increase in the gross domestic product, as 18 determined by the U.S. department of commerce, for the 5 19 preceding years. 20 (2) The authority shall adopt processes and criteria for responding to exceptional and unforeseen circumstances 21 22 that affect the health care system and the target TARGETS 23 required in subsection (1), including such factors as 24 population increases or decreases, demographic changes,

costs beyond the control of health care providers, and other

factors that the authority considers significant.

2

3

6

7

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

21

22

23

- (3) The authority shall, AT A MINIMUM, include the following features in the cost containment component:
  - (a) global budgeting for all health care spending;
- (b) a system for limiting demand of health care services and controlling unnecessary and inappropriate health care. The system may include prioritization of services that allows for consideration of an individual patient's prognosis AND AN INDIVIDUAL'S CHOICE OF SERVICES.
- (c) a system for reimbursing health care providers for services and health care items. The reimbursement system must provide that all payors, public or private, pay the same rate for the same health care services and items and that reimbursement for services is based predominantly upon the health care service provided rather than upon the discipline of the health care provider.
- (d) a method of monitoring compliance with the target TARGETS required in subsection (1);
- 19 (e) expenditure targets for health care providers and
  20 facilities:
  - (f) disincentives for exceeding the targets established pursuant to subsection (3)(e), including reduction of reimbursement levels in subsequent years;
- (g) reimbursement of health care providers and health
   care facilities that is based upon negotiated annual budgets

- or fees for services; and
- (h) a plan by the authority, health care providers,
- 3 health insurers, and health care facilities to educate the
- 4 public concerning the purpose and content of the statewide
- 5 plans.
- 6 NEW SECTION. Section 8. Health care resource
- 7 management plan. (1) Each statewide plan must contain a
- 8 health care resource management plan that takes into account
- 9 the provisions of [section 7]. The management plan must
- 10 provide for the distribution of health care resources within
- 11 the regions established pursuant to [section 17] and within
- 12 the state as a whole, consistent with the principles
- 13 provided in subsection (2).
  - (2) The management plan must include:
- 15 (a) a statement of principles used in the allocation of
- 16 resources and in establishing priorities for health
- 17 services;

- 18 (b) identification of the current supply and
- 19 distribution of:
- 20 (i) hospital, nursing home, and other inpatient
- 21 services;
- 22 (ii) home health and mental health services;
- 23 (iii) treatment services for alcohol and drug abuse;
- 24 (iv) emergency care;
- 25 (v) ambulatory care services, including primary care

- 1 resources;
- 2 (vi) nutrition benefits, prenatal benefits, and
- 3 maternity care;
- (vii) human resources;
- 5 (VIII) HEALTH SCIENCES LIBRARY RESOURCES AND SERVICES;
- 6 (viii)(IX) major medical equipment; and
- 7 (ix)(X) health screening and early intervention
- 8 services;
- 9 (c) a determination of the appropriate supply and
- 10 distribution of the resources and services identified in
- 11 subsection (2)(b) and of the mechanisms that will encourage
- 12 the appropriate integration of these services on a local or
- 13 regional basis. To arrive at a determination, the authority
- 14 shall consider the following factors:
- 15 (i) the needs of the statewide population, with special
- 16 consideration given to the development of health care
- 17 services in underserved areas of the state;
- 18 (ii) the needs of particular geographic areas of the
- 19 state;
- 20 (iii) the use of Montana facilities by out-of-state
- 21 residents:
- 22 (iv) the use of out-of-state facilities by Montana
- 23 residents:
- 24 (v) the needs of populations with special health care
- 25 needs;

- (vi) the desirability of providing high-quality services
- 2 in an economical and efficient manner, including the
- 3 appropriate use of midlevel practitioners; and
- 4 (vii) the cost impact of these resource requirements on
- 5 health care expenditures;
- 6 (d) a component that addresses health promotion and
- 7 disease prevention and that is prepared by the department of
- 8 health and environmental sciences in a format established by
- 9 the authority:
- 10 (e) incentives to improve access to and use of
- 11 preventive care; primary care services, including mental
- 12 health services; and community-based care;
- 13 (f) incentives for healthy lifestyles;
- 14 (g) incentives to improve access to health care in
- 15 underserved areas, including:
- 16 (i) a system by which the authority may identify
- 17 persons with an interest in becoming health care
- 18 professionals and provide or assist in providing health care
- 19 education for those persons; and
- 20 (ii) tax credits and other financial incentives to
- 21 attract and retain health care professionals in underserved
- 22 areas; and
- 23 (h) a component that addresses integration of the plan,
- 24 to the extent allowed by state and federal law, with
- 25 services provided by the Indian health service and by the

United States department of veterans affairs and by the medicare and medicaid programs.

1

3

5

7

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21 22

23

24

- (3) In adopting the management plan, the authority shall consider the regional health resource plans recommended by regional panels.
  - (4) The management plan must be revised annually in a manner determined by the authority.
  - (5) Prior to adoption of the management plan, the authority shall hold one or more public hearings for the purpose of receiving oral and written comment on a draft plan. After hearings have been concluded, the authority shall adopt the management plan, taking comments into consideration.
  - NEW SECTION. Section 9. Health care billing simplification. (1) Each statewide plan must contain a component providing for simplification and reduction of the costs associated with health care billing. In designing this component, the authority may consider:
- (a) conversion from paper health care claims to standardized electronic billing; and
- (b) creating a claims clearinghouse, consisting of a state agency or private entity, to receive claims from all health care providers for compiling, editing, and submitting the claims to payors.
- (2) The health care billing component must include a

- method to educate and assist health care providers and payors who will use any health care billing simplification system recommended by the authority.
- 4 (3) The billing component must provide a schedule for a
  5 phasein of any health care billing simplification system
  6 recommended by the authority. The schedule must relieve
  7 health care providers, payors, and consumers of undue
  8 burdens in using the system.
- NEW SECTION. Section 10. Uniform claim forms and procedures. (1) By-danuary-17-19947-the THE commissioner of insurance, after consultation with the authority, may adopt by rule uniform health insurance claim forms and uniform standards and procedures for the use of the forms and processing of claims, including the submission of claims by means of an electronic claims processing system.
- 16 (2) The commissioner may contract with a private or
  17 public entity to administer and operate an electronic claims
  18 processing system. If the commissioner elects to contract
  19 for administration and operation of the system, the
  20 commissioner shall award a contract according to Title 18,
  21 chapter 4.
- NEW SECTION. Section 11. Other matters to be included
  in statewide plans. (1) The statewide plans recommended by
  the authority must include:
- 25 (a) stable financing methods, including sharing of the

19

23

GROUPS.

SB 0285/03

- costs of health care by health care consumers on an 1 ability-to-pay basis through such mechanisms as copayments 2 or payment of premiums;
- (b) a procedure for evaluating the quality of health 5 care services:

6

R

11

12

13

14

15

16

- (c) public education concerning the statewide plans 7 recommended by the authority; and
  - (d) phasein of the various components of the plans.
- 9 (2) (a) In order to reduce the costs of defensive 10 medicine, the authority shall:
  - (i) conduct a study of a system for reducing the use of defensive medicine by adopting practice protocols that would qive providers quidelines to follow for specific procedures;
  - (ii) conduct a study of tort reform measures, including limitations on the amount of noneconomic damages, mandated periodic payments of future damages, and reverse sliding scale limits on contingency fees; and
- 18 (iii) propose any changes, including legislation, that it considers necessary, including measures for compensating 19 20 victims of tortious injuries.
- 21 (b) As part of its study under subsection (2)(a)(ii), 22 the authority may consider changes in the Montana Medical 23 Legal Panel Act.
- 24 (c) The recommendations of the authority must be 25 included in its report containing the statewide plans.

- 1 (3) The authority shall conduct a study of the impacts of federal and state antitrust laws on health care services in the state and make recommendations. 3 legislation, to address those laws and impacts. The authority shall MAY include in its plans legislation IN ADDITION TO [SECTIONS 37 THROUGH 44] that will enable health care providers and payors, including health insurers and consumers, to negotiate and enter into agreements when the 9 agreements are likely to result in lower costs or in greater 10 access or quality than would otherwise occur in the 11 competitive marketplace. Ιn proposing appropriate legislation concerning antitrust laws, the authority shall 12 provide appropriate conditions, supervision, and regulation 13 14 to protect against private abuse of economic power.
- 15 (4) The authority shall apply for waivers from federal laws necessary to implement recommendations of the authority 16 17 enacted by the legislature and to implement those 18 recommendations not requiring legislation.
- NEW SECTION. Section 12. Hearings AVAILABILITY PLANS -- HEARINGS on statewide plans. (1) THE AUTHORITY 20 SHALL MAKE COPIES OF THE DRAFT STATEWIDE PLANS WIDELY 21 AVAILABLE AT PUBLIC EXPENSE TO INTERESTED PERSONS AND 22
- 24 (2) The authority shall seek public comment on the development of each statewide plan required under (section 25

SB 0285/03 SB 0285/03

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

5). In seeking public comment on the development of the authority's recommendations for each plan, the authority shall provide extensive, multimedia notice to the public and hold at least one public hearing in each of the health care planning regions established by [section 17]. The hearings must take place before the authority's report is submitted to the legislature. The authority shall consult with health care providers in the development of its recommendations for each statewide plan.

1

2

7

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

(3) THE AUTHORITY SHALL CONSIDER ORAL AND WRITTEN
PUBLIC COMMENTS ON THE STATEWIDE PLANS BEFORE RECOMMENDING
THEM TO THE LEGISLATURE.

NEW SECTION. Section 13. State purchasing pool — reports required. (1) On or before December 15, 1994, and December 15, 1996, the authority shall report to the legislature on establishment of a state purchasing pool, including the number and types of groups and group members participating in the pool, the costs of administering the pool, the savings attributable to participating groups from the operation of the pool, and any changes in legislation considered necessary by the authority.

(2) On or before December 15, 1996, the authority shall report to the legislature its recommendations concerning the feasibility and merits of authorizing the authority to act as an insurer in pooling risks and providing benefits,

including a common benefits plan, to participants of the purchasing pool.

3 NEW SECTION. Section 14. Study of prescription drug cost and distribution. The authority shall conduct a study of the cost and distribution of prescription drugs in this state. The study must consider the feasibility of various methods of reducing the cost of purchasing and distributing prescription drugs to Montana residents. The study must 9 include the feasibility of establishing a prescription drug 10 purchasing pool for distribution of druas 11 pharmacists in this state. The results of the study, 12 including the authority's recommendations for any necessary legislation, must be reported to the legislature by December 13 1, 1996. If the authority determines that feasible methods 14 15 available without need for legislation or appropriations, the authority shall implement that part or 16 those parts of its recommendations. 17

NEW SECTION. Section 15. Long-term care study and recommendations. (1) The authority shall conduct a study of the long-term care needs of state residents and report to the public and the legislature the authority's recommendations, including any necessary legislation, for meeting those long-term care needs. The report must be available to the public on or before September 1, 1996, after which the authority shall conduct public hearings on

-27- SB 285

-28- SB 285

its report in each region established under [section 17].

The authority shall present its report to the legislature on or before January 1, 1997.

4

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16 17

18

- (2) This section does not preclude the authority from recommending cost-sharing arrangements for long-term care services or from recommending that the services be phased in over time. The authority's recommendations must support and may not supplant informal care giving by family and friends and must include cost containment recommendations for any long-term care service suggested for inclusion.
- (3) The authority's report must estimate costs associated with each of the long-term care services recommended and may suggest independent financing mechanisms for those services. The report must also set forth the projected cost to Montana and its citizens over the next 20 years if there is no change in the present accessibility, affordability, or financing of long-term care services in this state.
- 19 (4) The authority shall consult with the department of
  20 social and rehabilitation services in developing its
  21 recommendations under this section.
- 22 <u>NEW SECTION.</u> **Section 16.** Study of certificate of need 23 process. (1) The authority shall conduct a study of the 24 certificate of need process established under Title 50, 25 chapter 5, part 3. The study must determine whether changes

- 1 in the certificate of need process are necessary or
- desirable in light of the authority's recommendation for a
- 3 single payor health care system required by [section 5]. The
- 4 study must include consideration of the role, effect, and
- 5 desirability of:
- 6 (a) maintaining the exemptions from the certificate of
  7 need process for HOSPITALS AND FOR offices of private
- 8 physicians, dentists, and other physical and mental health
- 9 care professionals; and
- (b) maintaining the dollar thresholds for health care
   services, equipment, and buildings and for construction of
- 12 health care facilities.
- 13 (2) The results of the study, including any
- 14 recommendations for legislation and changes in an agency's
  - policies or rules, must be reported to the legislature no
- 16 later than December 1, 1994.
- 17 <u>NEW SECTION.</u> Section 17. Health care planning regions
- 18 and regional planning boards created -- selection
- 19 membership. (1) There are five health care planning regions.
- 20 Subject to subsection (2), the regions must consist of the
- 21 following counties:
- 22 (a) region I: Sheridan, Daniels, Valley, Phillips,
- 23 Roosevelt, Richland, McCone, Garfield, Dawson, Prairie,
- 24 Wibaux, Fallon, Custer, Rosebud, Treasure, Powder River, and
- 25 Carter;

- (b) region II: Blaine, Hill, Liberty, Toole, Glacier, Pondera, Teton, Chouteau, and Cascade;
- (c) region III: Judith Basin, Pergus, Petroleum,
   Musselshell, Golden Valley, Wheatland, Sweet Grass,
   Stillwater, Yellowstone, Carbon, and Big Horn;

1

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

- (d) region IV: Lewis and Clark, Powell, Granite, Deer Lodge, Silver Bow, Jefferson, Broadwater, Meagher, Park, Gallatin, Madison, and Beaverhead;
- 9 (e) region V: Lincoln, Flathead, Sanders, Lake,
  10 Mineral, Missoula, and Ravalli.
  - (2) (a) A county may, by written request of the board of county commissioners, petition the authority at any time to be removed from a health care planning region and added to another region.
  - (b) The authority shall grant or deny the petition after a public hearing. The authority shall give notice as the authority determines appropriate. The authority shall grant the petition if it appears by a preponderance of the evidence that the petitioning county's health care interests are more strongly associated with the region that the county seeks to join than with the region in which the county is located. If the authority grants the petition, the county is considered for all purposes to be part of the health care planning region as approved by the authority.
    - (3) Within each region, the authority shall establish

- by rule a regional health care planning board. Each board
- 2 must include one member from each county within the region.
- 3 The members on each board shall represent a balance of
- 4 individuals who are health care consumers and individuals
- 5 who are recognized for their interest or expertise, or both,
- 6 in health care. Each regional board should attempt to
- 7 achieve gender balance.
- 8 (4) The authority shall, within 30 days of appointment
  9 of its members, propose by rule a procedure for selecting
  10 members of boards. The authority shall select the members
  11 for each board within 180 days of appointment of the
  12 authority, using the selection procedure adopted by rule
  13 under this subsection. Vacancies on a board must be filled

by using the authority's selection process.

- (5) Regional board members serve 4-year terms, except that of the board members initially selected, at least three members serve for 2 years, at least three members serve for 3 years, and at least three members serve for 4 years, to be determined by lot. A majority of each regional board shall select a presiding officer. The presiding officer initially selected must serve a 4-year term. Board members must be compensated and reimbursed in accordance with 2-15-124.
- 23 NEW SECTION. Section 18. Powers and duties of boards.
- 24 (1) A board shall:

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

25 (a) meet at the time and place designated by the

-32**-**

-31- SB 285

SB 285

presiding officer, but not less than quarterly;

2

3

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

- (b) submit an annual budget and grant application to the authority at the time and in the manner directed by the authority;
- 5 (c) adopt procedures governing its meetings and other 6 aspects of its day-to-day operations as the board determines 7 necessary:
  - (d) develop regional health resource plans in the format determined by the authority that must address the health care needs of the region and address the development of health care services in underserved areas of the region and other matters;
    - (e) revise the regional plan annually;
  - (f) hold at least one public hearing on the regional plan within the region at the time and in the manner determined by the regional board;
  - (g) transmit the regional plan to the authority at the time determined by the authority;
  - (h) apply to the authority for grant funds for operation of the regional board and account, in the manner specified by the authority, for grant funds provided by the authority; and

-33-

- 23 (i) seek from local PUBLIC AND PRIVATE sources money to
  24 supplement grant funds provided by the authority.
- 25 (2) Regional boards may:

- 1 (a) recommend that the authority sanction voluntary
  2 agreements between health care providers and between health
  3 care consumers in the region that will improve the quality
  4 of, access to, or affordability of health care but that
  5 might constitute a violation of antitrust laws if undertaken
  6 without government direction;
- 7 (b) make recommendations to the authority regarding
  8 major capital expenditures or the introduction of expensive
  9 new technologies and medical practices that are being
  10 proposed or considered by health care providers;
- 11 (c) undertake voluntary activities to educate
  12 consumers, providers, and purchasers and promote voluntary,
  13 cooperative community cost containment, access, or quality
  14 of care projects; and
- 15 (d) make recommendations to the department of health
  16 and environmental sciences or to the authority, or both,
  17 regarding ways of improving affordability, accessibility,
  18 and quality of health care in the region and throughout the
  19 state.
- 20 (3) Each regional board may review and advise the 21 authority on regional technical matters relating to the 22 statewide plans required by [section 5], the common benefits 23 package, procedures for developing and applying practice 24 guidelines for use in the statewide plans, provider and 25 facility contracts with the state, utilization review

- recommendations, expenditure targets, and uniform health care benefits and the impact of the benefits upon the 2 provision of quality health care within the region. 3
- NEW SECTION. Section 19. Health care data base -information submitted -- enforcement. (1) The authority 5 shall develop and maintain a unified health care data base that enables the authority, on a statewide basis, to: 7
  - (a) determine the distribution and capacity of health care resources, including health care facilities, providers, and health care services;

10

11

12

13

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

- (b) identify health care needs and direct statewide and regional health care policy to ensure high-quality and cost-effective health care;
- (c) conduct evaluations of health care procedures and 14 health care protocols; 15
  - (d) compare costs of commonly performed health care procedures between providers and health care facilities within a region and make the data readily available to the public; and
  - (e) compare costs of various health care procedures in one location of providers and health care facilities with the costs of the same procedures in other locations of providers and health care facilities.
- (2) The authority shall by rule require health care 24 providers, health insurers, health care facilities, private

- entities, and entities of state and local governments to file with the authority the reports, data, schedules, statistics, and other information determined by the 3 authority to be necessary to fulfill the purposes of the data base provided in subsection (1). Material to be filed with the authority may include health insurance claims and 7 enrollment information used by health insurers.
- (3) The authority may issue subpoenas for the production of information required under this section and may issue subpoenas for and administer oaths to any person. Noncompliance with a subpoena issued by the authority is, 12 upon application by the authority, punishable by a district court as contempt pursuant to Title 3, chapter 1, part 5.
  - (4) The data base must:

a

10

11

13

14

21

22

23

24

- 15 (a) use unique patient and provider identifiers and a 16 uniform coding system identifying health care services; and
- 17 (b) reflect all health care utilization, costs, and 18 resources in the state and the health care utilization and 19 costs of services provided to Montana residents in another 20 state.
  - (5) Information in the data base required by law to be kept confidential must be maintained in a manner that does not disclose the identity of the person to whom the information applies. INFORMATION IN THE DATA BASE NOT REQUIRED BY LAW TO BE KEPT CONFIDENTIAL MUST BE MADE

## AVAILABLE BY THE AUTHORITY UPON REQUEST OF ANY PERSON.

1

2

3

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

- (6) The authority shall adopt by rule a confidentiality code to ensure that information in the data base is maintained and used according to state law governing confidential health care information.
- 6 NEW SECTION. Section 20. Health insurer cost
  7 management plans. (1) (a) Except as provided in subsection
  8 (3), each health insurer shall:
  - (i) prepare a cost management plan that includes integrated systems for health care delivery; and
  - (ii) file the plan with the authority no later than January 1, 1994.
  - (b) The authority may use plans filed under this section in the development of a unified health care budget.
  - (2) The plans required by this section must be developed in accordance with standards and procedures established by the authority.
- 18 (3) The provisions of this section do not apply to
  19 dental insurance.
- Section 21. Section 50-1-201, MCA, is amended to read:
- 21 \*50-1-201. Administration of state health plan. The
  22 department Montana health care authority created in [section
  23 3] is hereby--established--as the sole-and-official state
  24 agency to administer the state program for comprehensive
  25 health planning and is-hereby-authorized-to shall prepare a

-37-

- 1 plan for comprehensive state health planning. The department
- 2 authority is-authorized-to may confer and cooperate with any
- 3 and-all other persons, organizations, or governmental
- 4 agencies that have an interest in public health problems and
- 5 needs. The department authority, while acting in this
- 6 capacity as the sole-and-official state agency to administer
  - and supervise the administration of the official
- B comprehensive state health plan, is designated and
- 9 authorized as the sole-and-official state agency to accept,
- 10 receive, expend, and administer any-and-all funds which-are
- 11 now-available-or-which-may-be donated, granted, bequeathed,
- 12 or appropriated to it for the preparation, and
- 13 administration, and the supervision of the preparation and
- 14 administration of the comprehensive state health plan."
- 15 NEW SECTION. Section 22. Short title. [Sections 22
- 16 through 36] may be cited as the "Small Employer Health
- 17 Insurance Availability Act".
- NEW SECTION. Section 23. Purpose. (1) [Sections 2
- 19 through 36] must be interpreted and construed to effectuate
- 20 the following express legislative purposes:
- 21 (a) to promote the availability of health insurance
- 22 coverage to small employers regardless of health status or
- 23 claims experience;

- 24 (b) to prevent abusive rating practices;
- 25 (c) to require disclosure of rating practices to

purchasers;

1

11

12

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

- (d) to 2 establish rules regarding renewability of 3 coverage;
- (e) to establish limitations on the use of preexisting condition exclusions:
- (f) to provide for the development of basic and standard health benefit plans to be offered to all small 8 employers;
- 9 (c) to provide for the establishment of a reinsurance program: and 10
  - (h) to improve the overall fairness and efficiency of the small employer health insurance market.
- 13 (2) [Sections 22 through 36] are not intended to 14 provide a comprehensive solution to the problem of affordability of health care or health insurance. 15
  - NEW SECTION. Section 24. Definitions. used in [sections 22 through 36], the following definitions apply:
  - (1) "Actuarial certification" means a written statement by a member of the American academy of actuaries or other individual acceptable to the commissioner that a small employer carrier is in compliance with the provisions of [section 27], based upon the person's examination, including a review of the appropriate records and of the actuarial assumptions and methods used by the small employer carrier in establishing premium rates for applicable health benefit

-39-

- 1 plans.
- 2 (2) "Affiliate" or "affiliated" means any entity or
- person who directly or indirectly, through one or more
- intermediaries, controls, is controlled by, or is under
- common control with a specified entity or person.
- 6 (3) "ASSESSABLE CARRIER" MEANS ALL INDIVIDUAL CARRIERS
- 7 OF DISABILITY INSURANCE AND ALL CARRIERS OF GROUP DISABILITY
- INSURANCE, THE STATE GROUP BENEFITS PLAN PROVIDED FOR IN 8
- 9 TITLE 2, CHAPTER 18, PART 8, THE MONTANA UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
- HEALTH PLAN, AND ANY SELF-FUNDED DISABILITY INSURANCE PLAN 10
- 11 PROVIDED BY A POLITICAL SUBDIVISION OF THE STATE.
- 12 †3†(4) "Base premium rate" means, for each class of
- 13 business as to a rating period, the lowest premium rate
- charged or that could have been charged under the rating 14
- 15 system for that class of business by the small employer
- carrier to small employers with similar case characteristics 16
- for health benefit plans with the same or similar coverage. 17
- 18 +4+)(5) "Basic health benefit plan" means a lower cost
- health benefit plan developed pursuant to [section 31]. 19
- 20 +5+(6) "Board" means the board of directors of the
- program established pursuant to [section 30]. 21
- 22 †6†(7) "Carrier" means any person who provides a health
- benefit plan in this state subject to state insurance 23
- 24 regulation. The term includes but is not limited to an
- insurance company, a fraternal benefit society, a health 25

SB 0285/03

- 1 service corporation, a health maintenance organization, and,
- 2 to the extent permitted by the Employee Retirement Income
  - Security Act of 1974, a multiple-employer welfare
- 4 arrangement. For purposes of (sections 22 through 36),
- 5 companies that are affiliated companies or that are eligible
- to file a consolidated tax return must be treated as one
  - carrier, except that the following may be considered as
- 8 separate carriers:

- 9 (a) an insurance company or health service corporation
- 10 that is an affiliate of a health maintenance organization
- 11 located in this state;
- 12 (b) a health maintenance organization located in this
- 13 state that is an affiliate of an insurance company or health
- 14 service corporation; or
- 15 (c) a health maintenance organization that operates
- 16 only one health maintenance organization in an established
- 17 geographic service area of this state.
- 18 +7+(8) "Case characteristics" means demographic or
- 19 other objective characteristics of a small employer that are
- 20 considered by the small employer carrier in the
- 21 determination of premium rates for the small employer,
- 22 provided that claims experience, health status, and duration
- 23 of coverage are not case characteristics for purposes of
- 24 [sections 22 through 36].
- 25 (8)(9) "Class of business" means all or a separate

- grouping of small employers established pursuant to [section
- 2 . 26].
- 3 t97(10) "Committee" means the health benefit plan
- 4 committee created pursuant to [section 31].
- 5 (11) "Dependent" means:
- 6 (a) a spouse or an unmarried child under 19 years of
- 7 age;
- 8 (b) an unmarried child, under 23 years of age, who is a
- 9 full-time student and who is financially dependent on the
- 10 insured;
- 11 (c) a child of any age who is disabled and dependent
- upon the parent as provided in 33-22-506 and 33-30-1003; or
- (d) any other individual defined to be a dependent in
- 14 the health benefit plan covering the employee.
- 15 (11) "Eligible employee" means an employee who works
- 16 on a full-time basis and who has a normal workweek of 30
- 17 hours or more. The term includes a sole proprietor, a
- 18 partner of a partnership, and an independent contractor if
- 19 the sole proprietor, partner, or independent contractor is
- 20 included as an employee under a health benefit plan of a
- 21 small employer. The term does not include an employee who
- 22 works on a part-time, temporary, or substitute basis.
- 23 (12) (13) "Established geographic service area" means a
- 24 geographic area, as approved by the commissioner and based
- 25 on the carrier's certificate of authority to transact

SB 0285/03

insurance in this state, within which the carrier is authorized to provide coverage.

2

3

6

7

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

- (†3)(14) "Health benefit plan" means any hospital or medical policy or certificate PROVIDING FOR PHYSICAL AND MENTAL HEALTH CARE issued by an insurance company, a fraternal benefit society, or a health service corporation or issued under a health maintenance organization subscriber contract. Health benefit plan does not include:
- 9 (a) accident-only, credit, dental, vision, specified
  10 disease, medicare supplement, long-term care, or disability
  11 income insurance:
  - (b) coverage issued as a supplement to liability insurance, workers' compensation insurance, or similar insurance; or
    - (c) automobile medical payment insurance.
  - ti4)(15) "Index rate" means, for each class of business
    for a rating period for small employers with similar case
    characteristics, the average of the applicable base premium
    rate and the corresponding highest premium rate.
  - dependent who requests enrollment in a health benefit plan of a small employer following the initial enrollment period during which the individual was entitled to enroll under the terms of the health benefit plan, provided that the initial enrollment period was a period of at least 30 days. However,

- an eligible employee or dependent may not be considered a late enrollee if:
- 3 (a) the individual meets each of the following 4 conditions:
- (i) the individual was covered under qualifying
   previous coverage at the time of the initial enrollment;
- 7 (ii) the individual lost coverage under qualifying 8 previous coverage as a result of termination of employment 9 or eligibility, the involuntary termination of the qualifying previous coverage, the death of a spouse, or 11 divorce; and
- 12 (iii) the individual requests enrollment within 30 days
  13 after termination of the qualifying previous coverage;
- 14 (b) the individual is employed by an employer that
  15 offers multiple health benefit plans and the individual
  16 elects a different plan during an open enrollment period; or
- 17 (c) a court has ordered that coverage be provided for a
  18 spouse, minor, or dependent child under a covered employee's
  19 health benefit plan and a request for enrollment is made
  20 within 30 days after issuance of the court order.
- the first term of the small employer carrier to small employers
  with similar case characteristics for newly issued health

- benefit plans with the same or similar coverage.
- 2 (17)(18) "Plan of operation" means the operation of the
- 3 program established pursuant to [section 30].
- 4 (±8)(19) "Premium" means all money paid by a small
- 5 employer and eligible employees as a condition of receiving
  - coverage from a small employer carrier, including any fees
- 7 or other contributions associated with the health benefit
- 8 plan.

6

- 9 (19)(20) "Program" means the Montana small employer
- 10 health reinsurance program created by [section 30].
- 11 (20)(21) "Qualifying previous coverage" means benefits
- 12 or coverage provided under:
- 13 (a) medicare or medicaid;
- 14 (b) an employer-based health insurance or health
  - benefit arrangement that provides benefits similar to or
- 16 exceeding benefits provided under the basic health benefit
- 17 plan; or
- 18 (c) an individual health insurance policy, including
- 19 coverage issued by an insurance company, a fraternal benefit
- 20 society, a health service corporation, or a health
- 21 maintenance organization that provides benefits similar to
- 22 or exceeding the benefits provided under the basic health
- 23 benefit plan, provided that the policy has been in effect
- 24 for a period of at least 1 year.
- 25 (21)(22) "Rating period" means the calendar period for

- l which premium rates established by a small employer carrier
- 2 are assumed to be in effect.
- 3 ' +22 > (23) "Reinsuring carrier" means a small employer
- 4 carrier participating in the reinsurance program pursuant to
- 5 [section 30].
- 6 †23)(24) "Restricted network provision" means a
- provision of a health benefit plan that conditions the
- 8 payment of benefits, in whole or in part, on the use of
- 9 health care providers that have entered into a contractual
- 10 arrangement with the carrier pursuant to Title 33, chapter
- 11 22, part 17, or Title 33, chapter 31, to provide health care
- 12 services to covered individuals.
- 13 (24)(25) "Small employer" means a person, firm,
- 14 corporation, partnership, or association that is actively
- 15 engaged in business and that, on at least 50% of its working
- 16 days during the preceding calendar quarter, employed at
- 17 least 3 but not more than 25 eligible employees, the
- 18 majority of whom were employed within this state or were
- 19 residents of this state. In determining the number of
- 20 eligible employees, companies that are affiliated companies
- 21 or that are eligible to file a combined tax return for
- 22 purposes of state taxation OR THAT ARE MEMBERS OF AN
- 23 ASSOCIATION THAT HAS BEEN IN EXISTENCE FOR 1 YEAR PRIOR TO
- 24 [THE EFFECTIVE DATE OF SECTIONS 22 THROUGH 36] AND THAT
- 25 PROVIDES A HEALTH BENEFIT PLAN TO EMPLOYEES OF ITS MEMBERS

AS A GROUP are considered one employer. 1

16

18

19

20

21

- 2 +25+(26) "Small employer carrier" means a carrier that 3 offers health benefit plans that cover eligible employees of one or more small employers in this state.
- (26)(27) "Standard health benefit plan" means a health 5 benefit plan developed pursuant to [section 31]. ĸ
- NEW SECTION. Section 25. Applicability and 7 scope. (Sections 22 through 35) apply to a health benefit plan marketed through a small employer that provides coverage to the employees of a small employer in this state if any of 10 the following conditions are met: 11
- 12 (1) a portion of the premium or benefits is paid by or 13 on behalf of the small employer;
- 14 (2) an eligible employee or dependent is reimbursed, whether through wage adjustments or otherwise, by or on 15 behalf of the small employer for any portion of the premium; 17 OF
  - (3) the health benefit plan is treated by the employer or any of the eligible employees or dependents as part of a plan or program for the purposes of section 106, 125, or 162 of the Internal Revenue Code.
- NEW SECTION. Section 26. Establishment of classes of 22 23 business. (1) A small employer carrier may establish a 24 separate class of business only to reflect substantial 25 differences in expected claims experience or administrative

- 1 costs that are related to the following reasons:
- 2 (a) The small employer carrier uses more than one type 3 of system for the marketing and sale of health benefit plans to small employers.
- 5 (b) The small employer carrier has acquired a class of 6 business from another small employer carrier.
- 7 (c) The small employer carrier provides coverage to one 8 or more association groups that meet the requirements of 9 33-22-501(2).
- 10 (2) A small employer carrier may establish up to nine 11 separate classes of business under subsection (1).
- 12 (3) The commissioner may SHALL adopt rules to provide 13 for a period of transition in order for a small employer carrier to come into compliance with subsection (2) in the 14 15 case of acquisition of an additional class of business from 16 another small employer carrier.
- 17 (4) The commissioner may approve the establishment of additional classes of business upon application to the 18 19 commissioner and a finding by the commissioner that the 20 action would enhance the fairness and efficiency of the 21 small employer health insurance market.
  - NEW SECTION. Section 27. Restrictions relating premium rates. (1) Premium rates for health benefit plans under [sections 22 through 36] are subject to the following provisions:

22

23

24

SB 0285/03 SB 0285/03

- (a) The index rate for a rating period for any class of business may not exceed the index rate for any other class of business by more than 20%.
  - (b) For each class of business:

1

2

5

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24 25

- (i) the premium rates charged during a rating period to small employers with similar case characteristics for the same or similar coverage or the rates that could be charged to the employer under the rating system for that class of business may not vary from the index rate by more than 25% of the index rate; or
- (ii) if the Montana health care authority established by [section 3] certifies to the commissioner that the cost containment goal set forth in [section 7] is met on or before January 1, 1999, the premium rates charged during a rating period to small employers with similar case characteristics for the same or similar coverage may not vary from the index by more than 20% of the index rate.
- (c) The percentage increase in the premium rate charged to a small employer for a new rating period may not exceed the sum of the following:
  - (i) the percentage change in the new business premium rate measured from the first day of the prior rating period to the first day of the new rating  $period_{\tau}$ -in the case of a health benefit plan into which the small employer carrier is no longer enrolling new small employers, the

- 1 small employer carrier shall use the percentage change in
- 2 the base premium rate, provided that the change does not
- 3 exceed, on a percentage basis, the change in the new
- 4 business premium rate for the most similar health benefit
- 5 plan into which the small employer carrier is actively
- 6 enrolling new small employers;
- 7 (ii) any adjustment, not to exceed 15% annually and
- 8 adjusted pro rata for rating periods of less than 1 year,
- 9 because of the claims experience, health status, or duration
- 10 of coverage of the employees or dependents of the small
  - employer, as determined from the small employer carrier's
- 12 rate manual for the class of business; and
- 13 (iii) any adjustment because of a change in coverage or
- 14 a change in the case characteristics of the small employer.
- 15 as determined from the small employer carrier's rate manual
- 16 for the class of business.

- 17 (d) Adjustments in rates for claims experience, health
- 18 status, and duration of coverage may not be charged to
- 19 individual employees or dependents. Any adjustment must be
- 20 applied uniformly to the rates charged for all employees and
- 21 dependents of the small employer.
- 22 (e)--Premium--rates-for-health-benefit-plans-must-comply
- 23 with-the-requirements-of-this-section; -- notwithstanding--any
- 24 assessments--paid--or--payable--by--small--employer-carriers
- 25 pursuant-to-{section-30}.

(f)(E) If a small employer carrier uses industry as a case characteristic in establishing premium rates, the rate factor associated with any industry classification may not vary from the average of the rate factors associated with all industry classifications by more than 15% of that coverage.

1

2

3

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15 16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

- te) (F) In the case of health benefit plans delivered or issued for delivery prior to January 1, 1994, a premium rate for a rating period may exceed the ranges set forth in subsections (1)(a) and (1)(b) until January 1, 1997. In that case, the percentage increase in the premium rate charged to a small employer for a new rating period may not exceed the sum of the following:
- (i) the percentage change in the new business premium rate measured from the first day of the prior rating period to the first day of the new rating period:—In; IN the case of a health benefit plan into which the small employer carrier is no longer enrolling new small employers, the small employer carrier shall use the percentage change in the base premium rate, provided that the change does not exceed, on a percentage basis, the change in the new business premium rate for the most similar health benefit plan into which the small employer carrier is actively enrolling new small employers: AND
  - (ii) any adjustment because of a change in coverage or a

-51-

SB 285

change in the case characteristics of the small employer, as
determined from the small employer carrier's rate manual for
the class of business.

SB 0285/03

SB 285

- (h)(G) A small employer carrier shall:
- 5 (i) apply rating factors, including case
  6 characteristics, consistently with respect to all small
  7 employers in a class of business. Rating factors must
  8 produce premiums for identical groups that differ only by
  9 the amounts attributable to plan design and that do not
  10 reflect differences because of the nature of the groups.
- 11 (ii) treat all health benefit plans issued or renewed in 12 the same calendar month as having the same rating period.
- 13 (±)(H) For the purposes of this subsection (1), a

  14 health benefit plan that includes a restricted network

  15 provision may not be considered similar coverage to a health

  16 benefit plan that does not include a restricted network

  17 provision.
- 18 (j)-The-small-employer-carrier-may-not-use--case
  19 characteristics;--other-than-age;-without-prior-approval-of
  20 the-commissioner;
- 21 (k)(I) The commissioner may SHALL adopt rules to
  22 implement the provisions of this section and to ensure that
  23 rating practices used by small employer carriers are
  24 consistent with the purposes of [sections 22 through 36],
  25 including rules that ensure that differences in rates

-52-

charged for health benefit plans by small employer carriers are reasonable and reflect objective differences in plan design, not including differences because of the nature of the groups.

1

2

3

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

- (2) A small employer carrier may not transfer a small employer involuntarily into or out of a class of business. A small employer carrier may not offer to transfer a small employer into or out of a class of business unless the offer is made to transfer all small employers in the class of business without regard to case characteristics, claims experience, health status, or duration of coverage since the insurance was issued.
- (3) The commissioner may suspend for a specified period the application of subsection (1)(a) for the premium rates applicable to one or more small employers included within a class of business of a small employer carrier for one or more rating periods upon a filing by the small employer carrier and a finding by the commissioner either that the suspension is reasonable in light of the financial condition of the small employer carrier or that the suspension would enhance the fairness and efficiency of the small employer health insurance market.
- (4) In connection with the offering for sale of any health benefit plan to a small employer, a small employer carrier shall make a reasonable disclosure, as part of its

- solicitation and sales materials, of each of the following:
- 2 (a) the extent to which premium rates for a specified
- 3 small employer are established or adjusted based upon the
- 4 actual or expected variation in claims costs or upon the
- 5 actual or expected variation in health status of the
- 6 employees of small employers and the employees' dependents;
- 7 (b) the provisions of the health benefit plan
- 8 concerning the small employer carrier's right to change
- 9 premium rates and the factors, other than claims experience,
- 10 that affect changes in premium rates;
- 11 (c) the provisions relating to renewability of policies
- 12 and contracts; and

- (d) the provisions relating to any preexisting condition.
- 15 (5) (a) Each small employer carrier shall maintain at
- 16 its principal place of business a complete and detailed
- 17 description of its rating practices and renewal underwriting
- 18 practices, including information and documentation that
- 19 demonstrate that its rating methods and practices are based
  - upon commonly accepted actuarial assumptions and are in
- 21 accordance with sound actuarial principles.
- 22 (b) Each small employer carrier shall file with the
- 23 commissioner annually, on or before March 15, an actuarial
- 24 certification certifying that the carrier is in compliance
- 25 with [sections 22 through 36] and that the rating methods of

8

9

10

the small employer carrier are actuarially sound. The actuarial certification must be in a form and manner and must contain information as specified by the commissioner. A copy of the actuarial certification must be retained by the small employer carrier at its principal place of business.

6

7

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

- (c) A small employer carrier shall make the information and documentation described in subsection (5)(a) available to the commissioner upon request. Except in cases of violations of the provisions of [sections 22 through 36] and except as agreed to by the small employer carrier or as ordered by a court of competent jurisdiction, the information must be considered proprietary and trade secret information and is not subject to disclosure by the commissioner to persons outside of the department.
- NEW SECTION. Section 28. Renewability of coverage. (1)

  A health benefit plan subject to the provisions of [sections 22 through 36] is renewable with respect to all eligible employees or their dependents, at the option of the small employer, except in any of the following cases:
  - (a) nonpayment of the required premium;
- (b) fraud or misrepresentation of the small employer or with respect to coverage of individual insureds or their representatives;
- (c) noncompliance with the carrier's minimum
  participation requirements;

-55-

1 (d) noncompliance with the carrier's employer
2 contribution requirements;

SB 0285/03

- 3 (e) repeated misuse of a restricted network provision;
- 4 (f) election by the small employer carrier to not renew 5 all of its health benefit plans delivered or issued for 6 delivery to small employers in this state, in which case the 7 small employer carrier shall:
  - (i) provide advance notice of this decision under this subsection (1)(f) to the commissioner in each state in which it is licensed; and
- 11 (ii) at least 180 days prior to the nonrenewal of any 12 health benefit plans by the carrier, provide notice of the decision not to renew coverage to all affected small 13 employers and to the commissioner in each state in which an 14 15 affected insured individual is known to reside. Notice to 16 the commissioner under this subsection (1)(f) must be provided at least 3 working days prior to the notice to the 17 18 affected small employers.
- 19 (g) the commissioner finds that the continuation of the 20 coverage would:
- 21 (i) not be in the best interests of the policyholders 22 or certificate holders: or
- (ii) impair the carrier's ability to meet itscontractual obligations.
- 25 (2) If the commissioner makes a finding under

-56- sp 2

SB 285

SB 285

1 subsection (1)(q), the commissioner shall assist affected 2 small employers in finding replacement coverage.

3

5

6

7

8

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

- (3) A small employer carrier that elects not to renew a health benefit plan under subsection (1)(f) is prohibited from writing new business in the small employer market in this state for a period of 5 years from the date of notice to the commissioner.
- (4) In the case of a small employer carrier doing 9 business in one established geographic service area of the 10 state, the rules set forth in this section apply only to the 11 carrier's operations in that service area.
  - NEW SECTION. Section 29. Availability of coverage -required plans. (1) (a) As a condition of transacting business in this state with small employers, each small employer carrier shall offer to small employers at least two health benefit plans. One plan must be a basic health benefit plan, and one plan must be a standard health benefit plan.
  - (b) (i) A small employer carrier shall issue a basic health benefit plan or a standard health benefit plan to any eligible small employer that applies for either plan and agrees to make the required premium payments and to satisfy the other reasonable provisions of the health benefit plan not inconsistent with [sections 22 through 36].
- 25 (ii) In the case of a small employer carrier that

- establishes more than one class of business pursuant to 1
- [section 26], the small employer carrier shall maintain and
- offer to eligible small employers at least one basic health
- benefit plan and at least one standard health benefit plan
- in each established class of business. A small employer
- carrier may apply reasonable criteria in determining whether
  - to accept a small employer into a class of business,
- R provided that:
- 9 (A) the criteria are not intended to discourage or prevent acceptance of small employers applying for a basic 10
- 11 or standard health benefit plan;
- 12 (B) the criteria are not related to the health status
- or claims experience of the small employers' employees; 13
- 14 (C) the criteria are applied consistently to all small
- employers that apply for coverage in that class of business; 15
- 16 and

- (D) the small employer carrier provides 17 for the
- acceptance of all eligible small employers into one or more 18
- 19 classes of business.
- 20 (iii) The provisions of subsection (1)(b)(ii) may not be
- applied to a class of business into which the small employer 21
- carrier is no longer enrolling new small businesses. 22
- 23 (c) The provisions of this section are effective 180
- 24 days after the commissioner's approval of the basic health
- benefit plan and the standard health benefit plan developed 25

- pursuant to [section 31], provided that if the program 1 created pursuant to (section 30) is not yet operative on 2 3 that date, the provisions of this section are effective on the date that the program begins operation.
- 5 (2) (a) A small employer carrier shall, pursuant to 6 33-1-501, file the basic health benefit plans and the 7 standard health benefit plans to be used by the small employer carrier.

9

10

11

12

13

14

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

- (b) The commissioner may at any time, after providing notice and an opportunity for a hearing to the small employer carrier, disapprove the continued use by a small employer carrier of a basic or standard health benefit plan on the grounds that the plan does not meet the requirements of (sections 22 through 36).
- (3) Health benefit plans covering small employers must 15 16 comply with the following provisions:
  - (a) A health benefit plan may not, because of a preexisting condition, deny, exclude, or limit benefits for a covered individual for losses incurred more than 12 months following the effective date of the individual's coverage. A health benefit plan may not define a preexisting condition more restrictively than 33-22-216, except that the condition may be excluded for a maximum of 12 months.
- 24 (b) A health benefit plan must waive any time period 25 applicable to a preexisting condition exclusion or

- limitation period with respect to particular services for 1
- the period of time an individual was previously covered by 2
  - qualifying previous coverage that provided benefits with
- respect to those services if the qualifying previous
- coverage was continuous to a date not less than 30 days 5
- prior to the submission of an application for new coverage.
  - This subsection (3)(b) does not preclude application of any
- 8 waiting period applicable to all new enrollees under the
- 9 health benefit plan.

7

- (c) A health benefit plan may exclude coverage for late enrollees for 18 months or for an 18-month preexisting 11 condition exclusion, provided that if both a period of 12 13 exclusion from coverage and a preexisting condition exclusion are applicable to a late enrollee, the combined 14
- 15 period may not exceed 18 months from the date the individual
- enrolls for coverage under the health benefit plan. 16
- 17 (d) (i) Requirements used by a small employer carrier
- 18 in determining whether to provide coverage to a small
- employer, including requirements for minimum participation 19
- of eligible employees and minimum employer contributions, 20 21
- must be applied uniformly among all small employers that have the same number of eligible employees and that apply 22
- 23 for coverage or receive coverage from the small employer
- 24 carrier.
- 25 (ii) A small employer carrier may vary the application

of minimum participation requirements and minimum employer contribution requirements only by the size of the small employer group.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

- (e) (i) If a small employer carrier offers coverage to a small employer, the small employer carrier shall offer coverage to all of the eligible employees of a small employer and their dependents. A small employer carrier may not offer coverage only to certain individuals in a small employer group or only to part of the group, except in the case of late enrollees as provided in subsection (3)(c).
- (ii) A small employer carrier may not modify a basic or standard health benefit plan with respect to a small employer or any eligible employee or dependent, through riders, endorsements, or otherwise, to restrict or exclude coverage for certain diseases or medical conditions otherwise covered by the health benefit plan.
- (4) (a) A small employer carrier may not be required to offer coverage or accept applications pursuant to subsection(1) in the case of the following:
- 20 (i) to a small employer when the small employer is not
  21 physically located in the carrier's established geographic
  22 service area;
- 23 (ii) to an employee when the employee does not work or 24 reside within the carrier's established geographic service 25 area; or

- 1 (iii) within an area where the small employer carrier
  2 reasonably anticipates and demonstrates to the satisfaction
  3 of the commissioner that it will not have the capacity
  4 within its established geographic service area to deliver
  5 service adequately to the members of a group because of its
  6 obligations to existing group policyholders and enrollees.
- 7 (b) A small employer carrier may not be required to 8 provide coverage to small employers pursuant to subsection 9 (1) for any period of time for which the commissioner 10 determines that requiring the acceptance of small employers 11 in accordance with the provisions of subsection (1) would 12 place the small employer carrier in a financially impaired 13 condition.
- NEW SECTION. Section 30. Small employer carrier reinsurance program -- board membership -- plan of operation -- criteria -- exemption from taxation. (1) There is a nonprofit entity to be known as the Montana small employer health reinsurance program.
- 19 (2) (a) The program must operate subject to the 20 supervision and control of the board. The board consists of 21 nine members appointed by the commissioner plus the 22 commissioner the or commissioner's designated representative, who shall serve as an ex officio member of 23 24 the board.
- 25 (b) (i) In selecting the members of the board, the

SB 285

- commissioner shall include representatives of small employers, small employer carriers, and other qualified individuals, as determined by the commissioner. At least six of the members of the board must be representatives of small employer carriers, one from each of the five small employer carriers with the highest annual premium volume derived from health benefit plans issued to small employers in Montana in the previous calendar year and one from the remaining small 8 employer carriers. One member of the board must be a person 10 licensed, certified, or otherwise authorized by the laws of Montana to provide health care in the ordinary course of 11 12 business or in the practice of a profession. One member of 13 the board must be a small employer who is not active in the 14 health care or insurance fields. One member of the board 15 must be a representative of the general public who is 16 employed by a small employer and is not employed in the 17 health care or insurance fields.
  - (ii) The initial board members' terms are as follows: one-third of the members shall serve a term of 1 year; one-third of the members shall serve a term of 2 years; and one-third of the members shall serve a term of 3 years. Subsequent board members shall serve for a term of 3 years. A board member's term continues until that member's successor is appointed.
- 25 (iii) A vacancy on the board must be filled by the

- 1 commissioner. The commissioner may remove a board member for cause.
- (3) Within (60 days of the effective date of this 3 section] AND ON OR BEFORE MARCH 1 OF EACH YEAR AFTER THAT DATE, each small-employer ASSESSABLE carrier shall file with the commissioner the carrier's net health insurance premium derived from health benefit plans issued to-small-employers 7 in this state in the previous calendar year. 8
- 9 (4) Within 180 days after the appointment of the initial board, the board shall submit to the commissioner a 10 plan of operation and may at any time submit amendments to 11 12 the plan necessary or suitable to ensure the fair, 13 reasonable, and equitable administration of the program. The commissioner may, after notice and hearing, approve the plan 14 of operation if the commissioner determines it to be 15 suitable to ensure the fair, reasonable, and equitable 16 administration of the program and if the plan of operation 17 18 provides for the sharing of program gains or losses on an equitable and proportionate basis in accordance with the 19 provisions of this section. The plan of operation is 20 effective upon written approval by the commissioner. 21
- 22 (5) If the board fails to submit a suitable plan of operation within 180 days after its appointment, 23 commissioner shall, after notice and hearing, promulgate and 24 adopt a temporary plan of operation. The commissioner shall 25

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

1

2

3

4

5

6

- amend or rescind any temporary plan adopted under this subsection at the time a plan of operation is submitted by the board and approved by the commissioner.
  - (6) The plan of operation must:

8

9

10

13

14

15

- 5 (a) establish procedures for the handling and 6 accounting of program assets and money and for an annual 7 fiscal reporting to the commissioner;
  - (b) establish procedures for selecting an administering carrier and setting forth the powers and duties of the administering carrier;
- 11 (c) establish procedures for reinsuring risks in 12 accordance with the provisions of this section;
  - (d) establish procedures for collecting assessments from reinsuring ASSESSABLE carriers to fund claims and administrative-expenses incurred or-estimated-to-be-incurred by the program; and
- 17 (E) ESTABLISH PROCEDURES FOR ALLOCATING A PORTION OF
  18 PREMIUMS COLLECTED FROM REINSURING CARRIERS TO FUND
  19 ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES INCURRED OR TO BE INCURRED BY THE
  20 PROGRAM; AND
- te)(F) provide for any additional matters necessary for
   the implementation and administration of the program.
- 23 (7) The program must--have <u>HAS</u> the general powers and 24 authority granted under the laws of this state to insurance 25 companies and health maintenance organizations licensed to

- transact business, except the power to issue health benefit
- 2 plans directly to either groups or individuals. In addition,
- the program must-have-the-specific-authority-to MAY:
- 4 (a) enter into contracts as are necessary or proper to
- 5 carry out the provisions and purposes of [sections 22
- 6 through 36], including the authority, with the approval of
- 7 the commissioner, to enter into contracts with similar
- 8 programs of other states for the joint performance of common
- 9 functions or with persons or other organizations for the
- 10 performance of administrative functions;
- 11 (b) sue or be sued, including taking any legal actions
- 12 necessary or proper to recover any assessments PREMIUMS and
- 13 penalties for, on behalf of, or against the program or any
- 14 reinsuring carriers;
- 15 (c) take any legal action necessary to avoid the 16 payment of improper claims against the program;
- 17 (d) define the health benefit plans for which
- 18 reinsurance will be provided and to issue reinsurance
- 19 policies in accordance with the requirements of [sections 22
- 20 through 36];
- 21 (e) establish rules; conditions; and procedures for
- 22 reinsuring risks under the program;
- 23 (f) establish actuarial functions as appropriate for
- 24 the operation of the program;
- 25 (g) appoint appropriate legal, actuarial, and other

SB 0285/03 SB 0285/03

committees as necessary to provide technical assistance in operation of the program, policy and other contract design, and any other function within the authority of the program; and

- 6 ACCORDANCE WITH SUBSECTION (11)(C), MAKE ANNUAL FISCAL
  7 YEAREND ASSESSMENTS AGAINST ASSESSABLE CARRIERS AND MAKE
  8 INTERIM ASSESSMENTS TO FUND CLAIMS INCURRED BY THE PROGRAM;
  - th>(I) borrow money to effect the purposes of the
    program. Any notes or other evidence of indebtedness of the
    program not in default are legal investments for carriers
    and may be carried as admitted assets.
    - (8) A reinsuring carrier may reinsure with the program as provided for in this subsection (8):
    - (a) With respect to a basic health benefit plan or a standard health benefit plan, the program shall reinsure the level of coverage provided and, with respect to other plans, the program shall reinsure up to the level of coverage provided in a basic or standard health benefit plan.
  - (b) A small employer carrier may reinsure an entire employer group within 60 days of the commencement of the group's coverage under a health benefit plan.
- 24 (c) A reinsuring carrier may reinsure an eligible 25 employee or dependent within a period of 60 days following

- the commencement of coverage with the small employer. A
  newly eligible employee or dependent of the reinsured small
  employer may be reinsured within 60 days of the commencement
  of coverage.
- (d) (i) The program may not reimburse a reinsuring carrier with respect to the claims of a reinsured employee or dependent until the carrier has incurred an initial level 7 8 of claims for the employee or dependent of \$5,000 in a calendar year for benefits covered by the program. In 10 addition, the reinsuring carrier is responsible for 20% of 11 the next \$100,000 of benefit payments during a calendar year 12 and the program shall reinsure the remainder. A reinsuring 13 carrier's liability under this subsection (d)(i) may not 14 exceed a maximum limit of \$25,000 in any calendar year with 15 respect to any reinsured individual.
- 16 (ii) The board annually shall adjust the initial level 17 of claims and maximum limit to be retained by the carrier to 18 reflect increases in costs and utilization within the 19 standard market for health benefit plans within the state. 20 The adjustment may not be less than the annual change in the medical component of the consumer price index for all urban 21 22 consumers of the United States department of labor, bureau 23 of labor statistics, unless the board proposes and the 24 commissioner approves a lower adjustment factor.
- 25 (e) A small employer carrier may terminate reinsurance

1

2

3

4

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21 22

23

AND

with the program for one or more of the reinsured employees or dependents of a small employer on any anniversary of the health benefit plan.

1

2

3

4

6

7

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

- (f) A small employer group business HEALTH BENEFIT PLAN in effect before January 1, 1994, may not be reinsured by the program until January 1, 1997, and then only if the board determines that sufficient funding sources are available.
- (g) A reinsuring carrier shall apply all managed care and claims-handling techniques, including utilization review, individual case management, preferred provider provisions, and other managed care provisions or methods of operation consistently with respect to reinsured and nonreinsured business.
- (9) (a) As part of the plan of operation, the board shall establish a methodology for determining premium rates to be charged by the program for reinsuring small employers and individuals pursuant to this section. The methodology must include a system for classification of small employers that reflects the types of case characteristics commonly used by small employer carriers in the state. The methodology must provide for the development of base reinsurance premium rates that must be multiplied by the factors set forth in subsection (9)(b) to determine the premium rates for the program. The base reinsurance premium

- 1 rates must be established by the board, subject to the
- 2 approval of the commissioner, and must be set at levels that
- 3 reasonably approximate gross premiums charged to small
- 4 employers by small employer carriers for health benefit
- 5 plans with benefits similar to the standard health benefit
- 6 plan, adjusted to reflect retention levels required under
- 7 [sections 22 through 36].
- 8 (b) Premiums for the program are as follows:
- 9 (i) An entire small employer group may be reinsured for
- 10 a rate that is one and one-half times the base reinsurance
- ll premium rate for the group established pursuant to this
- 12 subsection (9).
- 13 (ii) An eligible employee or dependent may be reinsured
- 14 for a rate that is five times the base reinsurance premium
- 15 rate for the individual established pursuant to this
  - subsection (9).

- 17 (c) The board periodically shall review the methodology
- 18 established under subsection (9)(a), including the system of
- 19 classification and any rating factors, to ensure that it
- 20 reasonably reflects the claims experience of the program.
- 21 The board may propose changes to the methodology that are
- 22 subject to the approval of the commissioner.
- 23 (d) The board may consider adjustments to the premium
- 24 rates charged by the program to reflect the use of effective
- 25 cost containment and managed care arrangements.

SB 0285/03

(10) If a health benefit plan for a small employer is entirely or partially reinsured with the program, the premium charged to the small employer for any rating period for the coverage issued must meet the requirements relating to premium rates set forth in [section 27].

1

2

3

5

6

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

- (11) (a) Prior to March 1 of each year, the board shall determine and report to the commissioner the program net loss for the previous calendar year, including administrative expenses and incurred losses for the year, taking into account investment income and other appropriate gains and losses.
- (b) A-net-loss-for-the-year-must-be-reimbursed-by-the commissioner-from-funds-specifically-appropriated-for-that purpose: TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY FEDERAL LAW, EACH ASSESSABLE CARRIER SHALL SHARE IN ANY NET LOSS OF THE PROGRAM FOR THE YEAR IN AN AMOUNT EQUAL TO THE RATIO OF THE TOTAL PREMIUMS EARNED IN THE PREVIOUS CALENDAR YEAR FROM HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS DELIVERED OR ISSUED FOR DELIVERY BY EACH ASSESSABLE CARRIER DIVIDED BY THE TOTAL PREMIUMS EARNED IN THE PREVIOUS CALENDAR YEAR FROM HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS DELIVERED OR ISSUED FOR DELIVERY BY ALL ASSESSABLE CARRIERS IN THE STATE.
- 23 (C) THE BOARD SHALL MAKE AN ANNUAL DETERMINATION IN
  24 ACCORDANCE WITH THIS SECTION OF EACH ASSESSABLE CARRIER'S
  25 LIABILITY FOR ITS SHARE OF THE NET LOSS OF THE PROGRAM AND,

- 1 EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED BY THIS SECTION, MAKE AN ANNUAL
- 2 FISCAL YEAREND ASSESSMENT AGAINST EACH ASSESSABLE CARRIER TO
- 3 THE EXTENT OF THAT LIABILITY. IF APPROVED BY THE
- 4 COMMISSIONER, THE BOARD MAY ALSO MAKE INTERIM ASSESSMENTS
- 5 AGAINST ASSESSABLE CARRIERS TO FUND CLAIMS INCURRED BY THE
- 6 PROGRAM. ANY INTERIM ASSESSMENT MUST BE CREDITED AGAINST THE
- 7 AMOUNT OF ANY FISCAL YEAREND ASSESSMENT DUE OR TO BE DUE
- 8 FROM AN ASSESSABLE CARRIER. PAYMENT OF A FISCAL YEAREND OR
- 9 INTERIM ASSESSMENT IS DUE WITHIN 30 DAYS OF RECEIPT BY THE
- ASSESSABLE CARRIER OF WRITTEN NOTICE OF THE ASSESSMENT. AN
- 11 ASSESSABLE CARRIER THAT CEASES DOING BUSINESS WITHIN THE
- 12 STATE IS LIABLE FOR ASSESSMENTS UNTIL THE END OF THE
- 13 CALENDAR YEAR IN WHICH THE ASSESSABLE CARRIER CEASED DOING
- 14 BUSINESS. THE BOARD MAY DETERMINE NOT TO ASSESS AN
- 15 ASSESSABLE CARRIER IF THE ASSESSABLE CARRIER'S LIABILITY
- 16 DETERMINED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THIS SECTION DOES NOT EXCEED
- 17 \$10.
- 18 (12) The participation in the program as reinsuring
- 19 carriers; the establishment of rates, forms, or procedures;
- 20 or any other joint collective action required by [sections
- 21 22 through 36] may not be the basis of any legal action,
- 22 criminal or civil liability, or penalty against the program
- 23 or any of its reinsuring carriers, either jointly or
- 24 separately.
- 25 (13) The board, as part of the plan of operation, shall

SB 0285/03

- 1 develop standards setting forth the minimum levels of 2 compensation to be paid to producers for the sale of basic and standard health benefit plans. In establishing the standards, the board shall take into consideration the need to ensure the broad availability of coverages, the 5 objectives of the program, the time and effort expended in 7 placing the coverage, the need to provide ongoing service to 8 small employers, the levels of compensation currently used 9 in the industry, and the overall costs of coverage to small 10 employers selecting these plans.
- 11 (14) The program is exempt from taxation.

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

- (15) ON OR BEFORE MARCH 1 OF EACH YEAR, THE COMMISSIONER
  SHALL EVALUATE THE OPERATION OF THE PROGRAM AND REPORT TO
  THE GOVERNOR AND THE LEGISLATURE IN WRITING THE RESULTS OF
  THE EVALUATION. THE REPORT MUST INCLUDE AN ESTIMATE OF
  FUTURE COSTS OF THE PROGRAM, ASSESSMENTS NECESSARY TO PAY
  THOSE COSTS, THE APPROPRIATENESS OF PREMIUMS CHARGED BY THE
  PROGRAM, THE LEVEL OF INSURANCE RETENTION UNDER THE PROGRAM,
  THE COST OF COVERAGE OF SMALL EMPLOYERS, AND ANY
  RECOMMENDATIONS FOR CHANGE TO THE PLAN OF OPERATION.
- NEW SECTION. Section 31. Health benefit plan committee
  -- recommendations. (1) The commissioner shall appoint a
  health benefit plan committee. The committee is composed of
  representatives-of-carriers,-small-employers-and-employees,
  health-care-providers,-and-producers, THE FOLLOWING MEMBERS:

- 1 (A) ONE HEALTH CARE PROVIDER;
- 2 (B) ONE REPRESENTATIVE OF THE HEALTH INSURANCE
- 3 INDUSTRY;
- 4 (C) ONE EMPLOYEE OF A SMALL EMPLOYER;
- 5 (D) ONE MEMBER OF A LABOR UNION; AND
- 6 (E) ONE REPRESENTATIVE OF THE GENERAL PUBLIC WHO MAY
- 7 NOT REPRESENT THE PERSONS OR GROUPS LISTED IN SUBSECTIONS
- 8 (1)(A) THROUGH (1)(D).
- 9 (2) The committee shall, AFTER HOLDING A PUBLIC
- 10 HEARING, recommend the form and level of coverages to be
- 11 made by small employer carriers pursuant to [section 29].
- 12 (3) (a) The committee shall recommend benefit levels,
- 13 cost-sharing levels, exclusions, and limitations for the
- 14 basic health benefit plan and the standard health benefit
- 15 plan. The committee shall design a basic health benefit plan
- 16 and a standard health benefit plan that contain benefit and
- 17 cost-sharing levels that are consistent with the basic
- 18 method of operation and the benefit plans of health
- 19 maintenance organizations, including any restrictions
- 20 imposed by federal law.
- 21 (b) The plans recommended by the committee must include
- 22 cost containment features, such as:
- 23 (i) utilization review of health care services,
- 24 including review of the medical necessity of hospital and
- 25 physician services;

SB 0285/03

L 1	(i:	i)	case	management	
-----	-----	----	------	------------	--

2

3

5

7

8

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

- (iii) selective contracting with hospitals, physicians, and other health care providers;
- (iv) reasonable benefit differentials applicable to providers that participate or do not participate in arrangements using restricted network provisions; and
  - (v) other managed care provisions.
  - (c) The committee shall submit the health benefit plans described in subsections (3)(a) and (3)(b) to the commissioner for—approval within 180 days after the appointment of the committee. THE COMMISSIONER SHALL ADOPT AS A RULE PURSUANT TO TITLE 2, CHAPTER 4, PART 3, THE HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS REQUIRED BY [SECTION 29(1)] TO BE OFFERED IN THIS STATE.
  - NEW SECTION. Section 32. Periodic market evaluation report. The board, in consultation with members of the committee, shall study and report at least every 3 years to the commissioner on the effectiveness of [sections 22 through 36]. The report must analyze the effectiveness of [sections 22 through 36] in promoting rate stability, product availability, and coverage affordability. The report may contain recommendations for actions to improve the overall effectiveness, efficiency, and fairness of the small employer health insurance markets. The report must address whether carriers and producers are fairly and actively

- 1 marketing or issuing health benefit plans to small employers
- 2 in fulfillment of the purposes of [sections 22 through 36].
- 3 The report may contain recommendations for market conduct or
- 4 other regulatory standards or action.
- 5 NEW SECTION. Section 33. Waiver of certain laws. A law
- 6 that requires the inclusion of a specific category of
- 7 licensed health care practitioner-does PRACTITIONERS AND A
- 8 LAW THAT REQUIRES THE COVERAGE OF A HEALTH CARE SERVICE OR
- 9 BENEFIT DO not apply to a basic health benefit plan
- 10 delivered or issued for delivery to small employers in this
- 11 state pursuant to (sections 22 through 36) BUT DO APPLY TO A
- 12 STANDARD HEALTH BENEFIT PLAN DELIVERED OR ISSUED FOR
- 13 DELIVERY TO SMALL EMPLOYERS IN THIS STATE PURSUANT TO
- 14 [SECTIONS 22 THROUGH 36].

16

- 15 NEW SECTION. Section 34. Administrative procedure. The
  - commissioner shall adopt rules in accordance with the
- 17 Montana Administrative Procedure Act to implement and
- 18 administer [sections 22 through 36].
- 19 NEW SECTION. Section 35. Standards to ensure fai
- 20 marketing. (1) Each small employer carrier shall actively
- 21 market health benefit plan coverage, including the basic and
- 22 standard health benefit plans, to eligible small employers
- 23 in the state. If a small employer carrier denies coverage
- 24 other than the basic or standard health benefit plans to a
- 25 small employer on the basis of claims experience of the

SB 285

SB 0285/03

small employer or the health status or claims experience of its employees or dependents, the small employer carrier shall offer the small employer the opportunity to purchase a basic health benefit plan or a standard health benefit plan.

1

2

3

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

- (2) (a) Except as provided in subsection (2)(b), a small employer carrier or producer may not directly or indirectly engage in the following activities:
- (i) encouraging or directing small employers to refrain from filing an application for coverage with the small employer carrier because of the health status of the employer's employees or the claims experience, industry, occupation, or geographic location of the small employer;
- (ii) encouraging or directing small employers to seek coverage from another carrier because of the health status of the employer's employees or the claims experience, industry, occupation, or geographic location of the small employer.
- (b) The provisions of subsection (2)(a) do not apply with respect to information provided by a small employer carrier or producer to a small employer regarding the established geographic service area or a restricted network provision of a small employer carrier.
- 23 (3) (a) Except as provided in subsection (3)(b), a 24 small employer carrier may not, directly or indirectly, 25 enter into any contract, agreement, or arrangement with a

- producer that provides for or results in the compensation 1 paid to a producer for the sale of a health benefit plan to be varied because of the health status of the employer's employees or the claims experience, industry, occupation, or geographic location of the small employer. 5
- 6 (b) Subsection (3)(a) does not apply with respect to a 7 compensation arrangement that provides compensation to a producer on the basis of the percentage of a premium, provided that the percentage may not vary because of the 9 health status of the employer's employees or the claims experience, industry, occupation, or geographic area of the small employer.
  - (4) A small employer carrier shall provide reasonable compensation, as provided under the plan of operation of the program, to a producer, if any, for the sale of a basic or standard health benefit plan.
- 17 (5) A small employer carrier may not terminate, fail to renew, or limit its contract or agreement of representation 18 with a producer for any reason related to the health status 19 of the employer's employees or the claims experience, 20 21 industry, occupation, or geographic location of the small employers placed by the producer with the small employer 22 23 carrier.
- 24 (6) A small employer carrier or producer may not induce 25 or otherwise encourage a small employer to separate or

10

11

12

13

14

15

otherwise exclude an employee from health coverage or benefits provided in connection with the employee's 2 3 employment.

4

5

6

7

R

9

10

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

- (7) Denial by a small employer carrier of an application for coverage from a small employer must be in writing and must state the reason or reasons for the denial.
- (8) The commissioner may adopt rules setting forth additional standards to provide for the fair marketing and broad availability of health benefit plans to small employers in this state.
- (9) (a) A violation of this section by a small employer 11 carrier or a producer is an unfair trade practice under 12 13 33-18-102.
  - (b) If a small employer carrier enters into a contract, agreement, or other arrangement with an administrator who holds a certificate of registration pursuant to 33-17-603 to provide administrative, marketing, or other services related to the offering of health benefit plans to small employers in this state, the administrator is subject to this section as if the administrator were a small employer carrier.
- NEW SECTION. Section 36. Restoration of terminated coverage. The commissioner may promulgate rules to require small employer carriers, as a condition of transacting business with small employers in this state after [the effective date of this section], to reissue a health benefit 25

- plan to any small employer whose health benefit plan has been terminated or not renewed by the carrier after [6
- months prior to the effective date of this section }. The
- commissioner may prescribe the terms for the reissuance of
- coverage that the commissioner finds are reasonable and
  - necessary to provide continuity of coverage to small
- 7 employers.
- 8 NEW SECTION. SECTION 37. FINDING AND PURPOSE. THE
- LEGISLATURE FINDS THAT THE GOALS OF CONTROLLING HEALTH CARE
- 10 COSTS AND IMPROVING THE QUALITY OF AND ACCESS TO HEALTH CARE
- 11 WILL BE SIGNIFICANTLY ENHANCED IN SOME CASES BY COOPERATIVE
- AGREEMENTS AMONG HEALTH CARE FACILITIES. THE PURPOSE OF 12
- 13 [SECTIONS 37 THROUGH 44] IS TO PROVIDE THE STATE, THROUGH
- 14 THE AUTHORITY, WITH DIRECT SUPERVISION AND CONTROL OVER THE
- 15 IMPLEMENTATION OF COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS AMONG HEALTH CARE
- FACILITIES FOR WHICH CERTIFICATES OF PUBLIC ADVANTAGE ARE 16
- 17 GRANTED. IT IS THE INTENT OF THE LEGISLATURE THAT
- SUPERVISION AND CONTROL OVER THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THESE 18
- COMPETITION BETWEEN FACILITIES AND THAT THIS REGULATION HAVE 20

AGREEMENTS SUBSTITUTE STATE REGULATION OF FACILITIES FOR

THE EFFECT OF GRANTING THE PARTIES TO THE AGREEMENTS STATE

- ACTION IMMUNITY FOR ACTIONS THAT MIGHT OTHERWISE BE
- 23 CONSIDERED TO BE IN VIOLATION OF STATE OR FEDERAL, OR BOTH,
- 24 ANTITRUST LAWS.

19

21

22

NEW SECTION. SECTION 38. COOPERATIVE 25 **AGREEMENTS** 

SB 285 SB 285 -80--79-

Ł	ALLOWED. A HEALTH	CARE PACILITY	MAY ENTER INTO	A COOP	EKNITAR
2	AGREEMENT WITH ON	E OR MORE HEAL	TH CARE FACILIT	MES.	
3	NEW SECTION.	SECTION 39.	CERTIFICATE	OF	PUBLIC

ADVANTAGE -- STANDARDS FOR CERTIFICATION -- TIME FOR ACTION

BY AUTHORITY. (1) PARTIES TO A COOPERATIVE AGREEMENT MAY

APPLY TO THE AUTHORITY FOR A CERTIFICATE OF PUBLIC

ADVANTAGE. THE APPLICATION FOR A CERTIFICATE MUST INCLUDE A

COPY OF THE PROPOSED OR EXECUTED AGREEMENT, A DESCRIPTION OF

THE SCOPE OF THE COOPERATION CONTEMPLATED BY THE AGREEMENT,

10 AND THE AMOUNT, NATURE, SOURCE, AND RECIPIENT OF ANY

11 CONSIDERATION PASSING TO ANY PERSON UNDER THE TERMS OF THE

AGREEMENT.

9

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

- APPLICATION FOR A CERTIFICATE BEFORE ACTING UPON THE APPLICATION. THE AUTHORITY MAY NOT ISSUE A CERTIFICATE UNLESS THE AUTHORITY FINDS THAT THE AGREEMENT IS LIKELY TO RESULT IN LOWER HEALTH CARE COSTS OR IN GREATER ACCESS TO OR QUALITY OF HEALTH CARE THAN WOULD OCCUR WITHOUT THE AGREEMENT. IF THE AUTHORITY DENIES AN APPLICATION FOR A CERTIFICATE FOR AN EXECUTED AGREEMENT, THE AGREEMENT IS VOID UPON THE DECISION OF THE AUTHORITY NOT TO ISSUE THE CERTIFICATE. PARTIES TO A VOID AGREEMENT MAY NOT IMPLEMENT
- 24 (3) THE AUTHORITY SHALL DENY THE APPLICATION FOR A
  25 CERTIFICATE OR ISSUE A CERTIFICATE WITHIN 90 DAYS OF RECEIPT

OR CARRY OUT THE AGREEMENT.

- 1 OF A COMPLETED APPLICATION.
- 2 NEW SECTION. SECTION 40. RECONSIDERATION BY AUTHORITY.
- 3 (1) IF THE AUTHORITY DENIES AN APPLICATION AND REFUSES TO
- 4 ISSUE A CERTIFICATE, A PARTY TO THE AGREEMENT MAY REQUEST
- 5 THAT THE AUTHORITY RECONSIDER ITS DECISION. THE AUTHORITY
- 6 SHALL RECONSIDER ITS DECISION IF THE PARTY APPLYING FOR
- 7 RECONSIDERATION SUBMITS THE REQUEST TO THE AUTHORITY IN
- 8 WRITING WITHIN 30 CALENDAR DAYS OF THE AUTHORITY'S DECISION
- 9 TO DENY THE INITIAL APPLICATION.
- 10 (2) THE AUTHORITY SHALL HOLD A PUBLIC HEARING ON THE
- 11 APPLICATION FOR RECONSIDERATION. THE HEARING MUST BE HELD
- 12 WITHIN 30 DAYS OF RECEIPT OF THE REQUEST FOR RECONSIDERATION
- 13 UNLESS THE PARTY APPLYING FOR RECONSIDERATION AGREES TO A
- 14 HEARING AT A LATER TIME. THE HEARING MUST BE HELD PURSUANT
- 15 TO 2-4-604.
- 16 (3) THE AUTHORITY SHALL MAKE A DECISION TO DENY THE
- 17 APPLICATION OR TO ISSUE THE CERTIFICATE WITHIN 30 DAYS OF
- 18 THE CONCLUSION OF THE HEARING REQUIRED BY SUBSECTION (2).
- 19 THE DECISION OF THE AUTHORITY MUST BE PART OF WRITTEN
- 20 FINDINGS OF FACT AND CONCLUSIONS OF LAW SUPPORTING THE
- 21 DECISION. THE FINDINGS, CONCLUSIONS, AND DECISION MUST BE
- 22 SERVED UPON THE APPLICANT FOR RECONSIDERATION.
- 23 NEW SECTION. SECTION 41. REVOCATION OF CERTIFICATE BY
- 24 AUTHORITY. (1) THE AUTHORITY SHALL REVOKE A CERTIFICATE
- 25 PREVIOUSLY GRANTED BY IT IF THE AUTHORITY DETERMINES THAT

SB 285

- 1 THE COOPERATIVE AGREEMENT IS NOT RESULTING IN LOWER HEALTH
- 2 CARE COSTS OR GREATER ACCESS TO OR QUALITY OF HEALTH CARE
- 3 THAN WOULD OCCUR IN ABSENCE OF THE AGREEMENT.
- 4 (2) A CERTIFICATE MAY NOT BE REVOKED BY THE AUTHORITY
- 5 WITHOUT GIVING NOTICE AND AN OPPORTUNITY FOR A HEARING
  - BEFORE THE AUTHORITY AS FOLLOWS:
- 7 (A) WRITTEN NOTICE OF THE PROPOSED REVOCATION MUST BE
- 8 GIVEN TO THE PARTIES TO THE AGREEMENT FOR WHICH THE
- 9 CERTIFICATE WAS ISSUED AT LEAST 120 DAYS BEFORE THE
- 10 EFFECTIVE DATE OF THE PROPOSED REVOCATION.
- 11 (B) A HEARING MUST BE PROVIDED PRIOR TO REVOCATION IF A
- 12 PARTY TO THE AGREEMENT SUBMITS A WRITTEN REQUEST FOR A
- 13 HEARING TO THE AUTHORITY WITHIN 30 CALENDAR DAYS AFTER
- 14 NOTICE IS MAILED TO THE PARTY UNDER SUBSECTION (2)(A).
- 15 (C) WITHIN 30 CALENDAR DAYS OF RECEIPT OF THE REQUEST
- 16 FOR A HEARING, THE AUTHORITY SHALL HOLD A PUBLIC HEARING TO
- 17 DETERMINE WHETHER OR NOT TO REVOKE THE CERTIFICATE. THE
- 18 HEARING MUST BE HELD IN ACCORDANCE WITH 2-4-604.
- 19 (3) THE AUTHORITY SHALL MAKE ITS FINAL DECISION AND
  - SERVE THE PARTIES WITH WRITTEN FINDINGS OF FACT AND
- 21 CONCLUSIONS OF LAW IN SUPPORT OF ITS DECISION WITHIN 30 DAYS
- 22 AFTER THE CONCLUSION OF THE HEARING OR, IF NO HEARING IS
- 23 REQUESTED, WITHIN 30 DAYS OF THE DATE OF EXPIRATION OF THE
- 24 TIME TO REQUEST A HEARING.

20

25 (4) IF A CERTIFICATE OF PUBLIC ADVANTAGE IS REVOKED BY

- 1 THE AUTHORITY, THE AGREEMENT FOR WHICH THE CERTIFICATE WAS
- 2 ISSUED IS TERMINATED.
- NEW SECTION. SECTION 42. APPEAL. A PARTY TO A
- 4 COOPERATIVE AGREEMENT MAY APPEAL, IN THE MANNER PROVIDED IN
- 5 TITLE 2, CHAPTER 4, PART 7, A FINAL DECISION BY THE
- 6 AUTHORITY TO DENY AN APPLICATION FOR A CERTIFICATE OR A
- 7 DECISION BY THE AUTHORITY TO REVOKE A CERTIFICATE. A
- 8 REVOCATION OF A CERTIFICATE PURSUANT TO [SECTION 41] DOES
- 9 NOT BECOME FINAL UNTIL THE TIME FOR APPEAL HAS EXPIRED. IF A
- 10 DECISION TO REVOKE A CERTIFICATE IS APPEALED, THE DECISION
- 11 IS STAYED PENDING RESOLUTION OF THE APPEAL BY THE COURTS.
- 12 NEW SECTION. SECTION 43. RECORD OF AGREEMENTS TO BE
- 13 KEPT. THE AUTHORITY SHALL KEEP A COPY OF COOPERATIVE
- AGREEMENTS FOR WHICH A CERTIFICATE IS IN EFFECT PURSUANT TO
- 15 [SECTIONS 37 THROUGH 44]. A PARTY TO A COOPERATIVE AGREEMENT
- 16 WHO TERMINATES THE AGREEMENT SHALL NOTIFY THE AUTHORITY IN
- 17 WRITING OF THE TERMINATION WITHIN 30 DAYS AFTER THE
- 18 TERMINATION.
- 19 NEW SECTION. SECTION 44. RULEMAKING. THE AUTHORITY
- 20 SHALL ADOPT RULES TO IMPLEMENT (SECTIONS 37 THROUGH 43]. THE
- 21 RULES SHALL INCLUDE RULES:
- 22 (1) SPECIFYING THE FORM AND CONTENT OF APPLICATIONS FOR
- 23 A CERTIFICATE;
- 24 (2) SPECIFYING NECESSARY DETAILS FOR RECONSIDERATION OF
- 25 DENIAL OF CERTIFICATES, REVOCATIONS OF CERTIFICATES,

- 1 HEARINGS REQUIRED OR AUTHORIZED BY [SECTIONS 37 THROUGH 43],
- 2 AND APPEALS: AND
- 3 (3) TO EFFECT THE ACTIVE SUPERVISION BY THE AUTHORITY
- OF AGREEMENTS BETWEEN HEALTH CARE FACILITIES. THESE RULES
- 5 MAY INCLUDE REPORTING REQUIREMENTS FOR PARTIES TO AN
- 6 AGREEMENT FOR WHICH A CERTIFICATE IS IN EFFECT.
- 7 NEW SECTION. Section 45. Codification instructions.
- (1) [Sections 1 through 20 AND 37 THROUGH 44] are intended
  - to be codified as an integral part of Title 50, and the
- 10 provisions of Title 50 apply to [sections 1 through 20 AND
- 11 37 THROUGH 44].

9

- 12 (2) [Sections 22 through 36] are intended to
- codified as an integral part of Title 33, and the provisions 13
- of Title 33 apply to [sections 22 through 36]. 14
- NEW SECTION. SECTION 46. SEVERABILITY. IF A PART OF 15
- 16 [THIS ACT] IS INVALID, ALL VALID PARTS THAT ARE SEVERABLE
- 17 FROM THE INVALID PART REMAIN IN EFFECT. IF A PART OF [THIS
- ACT] IS INVALID IN ONE OR MORE OF ITS APPLICATIONS, THE PART 18
- REMAINS IN EFFECT IN ALL VALID APPLICATIONS THAT ARE 19
- 20 SEVERABLE FROM THE INVALID APPLICATIONS.
- NEW SECTION. Section 47. Effective 21 dates. (1)
- 22 [Sections 1 through 207--37; AND 44 THROUGH 46 and this
- section] are effective on passage and approval. 23
- 24 (2) [Section 21] is effective July 1, 1996.
- 25 (3) [Sections 22 through 28, 35, AND 36] are effective

- January 1, 1994.
- (4) [SECTIONS 30 THROUGH 34] ARE EFFECTIVE JULY 1,
- 3 1993.

-End-

-86-SB 285

## Conference Committee on Senate Bill No. 285 Report No. 1, April 19, 1993

Page 1 of 2

Mr. President and Mr. Speaker:

We, your Conference Committee on Senate Bill No. 285, met and considered: House amendments to Senate Bill No. 285. We recommend that Senate Bill No. 285 (reference copy - salmon) be amended as follows:

1. Page 7, lines 9 and 10.

Strike: "SIMILAR TO THE CERTIFICATE OF NEED SYSTEM BY WHICH"

Insert: "to control"

Strike: "ARE CONTROLLED"

2. Page 7, lines 15 through 21.

Strike: subsection (P) in its entirety

3. Page 15, lines 19 and 20.

Strike: "EACH STATEWIDE PLAN MUST INCLUDE INCENTIVES FOR MARKET CONTROL.

4. Page 17, lines 14 and 15.

Strike: ", PROVIDE MARKET CONTROL,"

5. Page 17, line 22.

Strike: "(P) INCENTIVES FOR MARKET CONTROL;"

Renumber: subsequent subsections

6. Page 19, line 9.

Strike: "AND AN INDIVIDUAL'S CHOICE OF SERVICES"

7. Page 40, line 8. Pollowing: "INSURANCE," Insert: "excluding"

8. Page 46, line 22.

Following: "OR" Insert: "(a)"

9. Page 46, line 24. Pollowing: "36]"

Insert: ";

(b) does not deny coverage to any member of its association or any employee of its members who applies for coverage as part of a group; "

Pollowing: "AND" Insert: "

(c)"

ADOPT

861723CC.5ma

10. Page 47, line 1. Pollowing: "GROUP" Insert: ","

And that this Conference Committee report be adopted.

For the Senate:

Representative Simon, Chair

For the House:

Representative T. Welson

m-And. Coord.

Sec. of Senate

SB 0285/04

1	SEMATE BILL MO. 285
2	INTRODUCED BY FRANKLIN, B. BROWN, JACOBSON, SCHYE,
3	BIANCHI, HARPER, JERGESON, RYAN, LYNCH, HALLIGAN,
4	VAN VALKENBURG, MERCER, CRIPPEN, SQUIRES, GRINDE, COBB,
5	CHRISTIAENS, BLAYLOCK, L. NELSON, ECK, STRIZICH, TOOLE,
6	COCCHIARELLA, MCCARTHY, WILSON, WATERMAN, BECK, KLAMPE,
7	DOWELL, RUSSELL, STANFORD, TUSS, DOLEZAL, DOHERTY,
8	PAVLOVICH, WEEDING, BRUSKI-MAUS, NATHE, VAUGHN,
9	WELDON, KENNEDY, WILSON, BARTLETT,
10	SIMPKINS, HOCKETT, YELLOWTAIL, J. JOHNSON
11	
12	A BILL FOR AN ACT ENTITLED: "AN ACT PROVIDING FOR UNIVERSAL
13	HEALTH CARE ACCESS, HEALTH CARE PLANNING, AND COST
14	CONTAINMENT; CREATING THE MONTANA HEALTH CARE AUTHORITY;
15	PROVIDING FOR THE POWERS AND DUTIES OF THE AUTHORITY;
16	REQUIRING A STATEWIDE UNIVERSAL HEALTH CARE ACCESS PLAN;
17	REQUIRING A HEALTH CARE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT PLAN; PROVIDING
18	FOR SIMPLIFICATION OF HEALTH CARE EXPENSES BILLING;
19	REQUIRING-THE-AUTHORITY-TO-CONDUCT-A-STUDYANDREPORTON
20	bong-termcare;-requiring-the-authority-to-establish-health
21	PLANNING-REGIONS-AND-BOARDS REQUIRING DEVELOPMENT OF UNIFORM
22	CLAIM FORMS AND PROCEDURES; REQUIRING THE AUTHORITY TO
23	CONDUCT STUDIES CONCERNING PRESCRIPTION DRUGS, LONG-TERM
24	CARE, AND THE CERTIFICATE OF NEED PROCESS; CREATING HEALTH
25	CARE PLANNING REGIONS; REQUIRING ESTABLISHMENT OF REGIONAL

_	
2	DUTIES OF REGIONAL BOARDS; REQUIRING THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A
3	UNIFIED HEALTH CARE DATA BASE; PROVIDINGPORHEALTH
4	INSURANCEREPORM REQUIRING HEALTH INSURER COST MANAGEMENT
5	PLANS; TRANSFERRING TO THE AUTHORITY CERTAIN FUNCTIONS OF
6	THE DEPARTMENT AND BOARD OF HEALTH AND ENVIRONMENTAL
7	SCIENCES RELATING TO VITAL-STATISTICS STATE HEALTH PLANNING
8	PROVIDING A SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH INSURANCE AVAILABILITY
9	ACT; ALLOWING HEALTH CARE FACILITIES TO ENTER INTO
0	COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS WITH THE APPROVAL AND SUPERVISION OF
.1	THE AUTHORITY; AMENDING SECTION 50-15-101 50-1-201, MCA; AND
2	DDOUTDING PERFECTUR DATES *

HEALTH CARE PLANNING BOARDS - PROVIDING FOR THE POWERS AND

## STATEMENT OF INTENT

13 14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

A--statement--of-legislative-intent-is-required-for-this bill-because-{section-10}-requires-the-Montana--health--care authority--to--adopt--rules--establishing--a-maximum-of-five health-care-planning-regionsy-to-establish--regional--health care--planning-boards-within-those-regionsy-and-to-establish a-procedure-for-selection-of--regional--board--membersy---The legislature--intends--that-the-rules-establishing-the-health care-planning-regions-be-based-primarily-upon-the-geographic health-care-referral-patterns-by-which-health-care-providers refer--patients--to--specialists--or--larger---health---care facilitiesy--These--rules-should-also-consider-communication

-2-

and-transportation-patterns-and-maturalbarrierstothese
patterns:-The-rules-establishing-the-boards-must-specify-the
numberofmembers,anyrelevantqualifications,-and-the
operations-and-duties-of-the-boards-and-must-providefora
funding-mechanism-by-grant-from-the-authorityThe-procedure
forselectionof-the-board-members-must-provide-for-public
notice-of-the-selection-process:

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

A-statement-of-intent-is-also-required-because--fsection 12]--requires--the--authority-to-adopt-rules-relating-to-the unified-health-care-data-base--The--authority+s--rules--must specify-in-comprehensive-detail-what-information-is-required to--be--provided--by--health-care-providers-and-the-times-at which-the-information-is-to-be-provided:-The-rules-must-also provide-for-audit-procedures-to-determine-- :he--accuracy--of the--filed--data; -- The--confidentiality--provisions--must-be consistent -- with -- other -- state -- laws -- - governing -- - the confidentiality---of---public---records;--including--medical records,-and-must-apply-to-employees-of-the-authority-and-to others-receiving-or-using-records-in-the-data-base-

A-statement-of-intent-is-also-required-because--{section 13]--requires--the--commissioner-of-insurance-to-adopt-rules governing-small-employer-group-health-plans.-In--datermining the--basic--benefits--package; --the--commissioner-shall-make objective--determinations;--supported--by--available---data; concerning-the-type-of-benefits-required-and-shall-determine

1	thatthe	ь	enefita-to-b	e-requi:	ed	-are-cost-	effec	tive-	(1) A
2	STATEMENT	OF	LEGISLATIVE	INTENT	IS	REQUIRED	FOR	THIS	BILL
3	BECAUSE:								

(1) (A) [SECTION 4] AUTHORIZES THE MONTANA HEALTH CARE 4 AUTHORITY TO ADOPT RULES NECESSARY TO IMPLEMENT (SECTIONS 1 THROUGH 20]. IN ADDITION TO THOSE RULEMAKING MATTERS ADDRESSED BELOW, THE AUTHORITY MAY ADOPT RULES GOVERNING SUCH MATTERS AS ITS MEETINGS, PUBLIC HEARINGS, AND RULES OF PROCEDURE AND RULES OF ETHICAL CONDUCT GOVERNING ITS 10 MEMBERS.

11 +2)(B) [SECTION 17] REQUIRES THE MONTANA HEALTH CARE 12 AUTHORITY TO ADOPT RULES TO ESTABLISH REGIONAL HEALTH CARE PLANNING BOARDS WITHIN THE HEALTH CARE PLANNING REGIONS 13 14 ESTABLISHED IN [SECTION 17] AND TO ESTABLISH A PROCEDURE FOR SELECTION OF REGIONAL BOARD MEMBERS. THE RULES ESTABLISHING 15 THE BOARDS MUST SPECIFY THE NUMBER OF MEMBERS, ANY RELEVANT 16 17 QUALIFICATIONS, AND THE OPERATIONS AND DUTIES OF THE BOARDS AND MUST PROVIDE FOR A FUNDING MECHANISM BY GRANT FROM THE 18 19 AUTHORITY. IN ADDITION, THE RULES MUST PROVIDE CONSIDERATION OF A BALANCE BETWEEN RURAL AND URBAN INTERESTS 20 21 IN THE SELECTION OF REGIONAL BOARD MEMBERS. THE PROCEDURE FOR SELECTION OF THE BOARD MEMBERS MUST PROVIDE FOR PUBLIC 22 NOTICE OF THE SELECTION PROCESS.

(3)(C) [SECTION 10] GRANTS THE COMMISSIONER OF 24 INSURANCE THE AUTHORITY TO ADOPT RULES SPECIFYING UNIFORM

SHOULD BE BASED UPON EXISTING FORMATS, BE AS SHORT AS AND BE COMPATIBLE WITH 3 POSSIBLE, ELECTRONIC DATA TRANSMISSION. (4)(D) [SECTION 19] REQUIRES THE AUTHORITY TO ADOPT 5 RULES RELATING TO THE UNIFIED HEALTH CARE DATA BASE. THE 7 AUTHORITY'S RULES MUST SPECIFY IN COMPREHENSIVE DETAIL WHAT 8 INFORMATION IS REQUIRED TO BE PROVIDED BY HEALTH CARE 9 PROVIDERS AND THE TIMES AT WHICH THE INFORMATION IS TO BE 10 PROVIDED. THE RULES MUST ALSO PROVIDE FOR AUDIT PROCEDURES 11 DETERMINE THE ACCURACY OF THE FILED DATA. THE 12 CONFIDENTIALITY PROVISIONS MUST BE CONSISTENT WITH OTHER 13 STATE LAWS GOVERNING THE CONFIDENTIALITY OF PUBLIC RECORDS, 14 INCLUDING MEDICAL RECORDS, AND MUST APPLY TO EMPLOYEES OF 15 THE AUTHORITY AND TO OTHERS RECEIVING OR USING RECORDS IN 16 THE DATA BASE. 17 (5)(E) [SECTIONS 23, 26, 27, 30, 31, AND 34 THROUGH 36] REQUIRE THE COMMISSIONER OF INSURANCE TO ADOPT RULES 18 19 GOVERNING SMALL EMPLOYER GROUP HEALTH PLANS. IN DETERMINING 20 THE BASIC BENEFITS PACKAGE, THE COMMISSIONER SHALL MAKE 21 OBJECTIVE DETERMINATIONS, SUPPORTED BY AVAILABLE DATA, 22 CONCERNING THE TYPE OF BENEFITS REQUIRED AND SHALL DETERMINE

THAT THE BENEFITS TO BE REQUIRED ARE COST-EFFECTIVE PURSUANT

TO THE SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH INSURANCE AVAILABILITY ACT. THE

COMMISSIONER MAY ADOPT RULES PROVIDING FOR A TRANSITION

HEALTH INSURANCE CLAIM FORMS AND PROCEDURES. THE FORMS

1

23

24

- 1 PERIOD TO ALLOW SMALL EMPLOYER CARRIERS TO COMPLY WITH
- 2 CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF THE ACT. THE COMMISSIONER MAY APPROVE
- THE ESTABLISHMENT OF ADDITIONAL CLASSES OF BUSINESSES ONLY
- 4 IF THE COMMISSIONER DETERMINES THAT THE ADDITIONAL CLASSES
- 5 WOULD ENHANCE THE EFFICIENCY AND FAIRNESS OF THE SMALL
- 6 EMPLOYER HEALTH INSURANCE MARKET, THE COMMISSIONER IS
- 7 REQUIRED UNDER THE ACT TO ADOPT RULES TO IMPLEMENT AND
- 8 ADMINISTER THE ACT.
- 9 (F) [SECTION 44] REQUIRES THE AUTHORITY TO ADOPT RULES
- 10 IMPLEMENTING [SECTIONS 37 THROUGH 44]. THE RULES ADOPTED BY
- 11 THE AUTHORITY MUST SPECIFY THE FORM AND CONTENT OF
- 12 APPLICATIONS FOR CERTIFICATES OF PUBLIC ADVANTAGE; DETAILS
- 13 OF THE RECONSIDERATION, REVOCATION, HEARING, AND APPEAL
- 14 PROCESSES; AND OTHER MATTERS AS THE AUTHORITY DETERMINES
- 15 NECESSARY. THE RULES THAT ARE ADOPTED BY THE AUTHORITY MUST
- 16 ALSO PROVIDE THE AUTHORITY WITH DIRECT SUPERVISION AND
- 17 CONTROL OVER THE IMPLEMENTATION OF COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS
- 18 BETWEEN FACILITIES.
- 19 (2) IN PREPARING THE PLAN REQUIRED BY [SECTION 5], THE
- 20 AUTHORITY SHALL CONSIDER THE FOLLOWING MATTERS FOR THE
- 21 FOLLOWING FEATURES OF THE PLAN:
- 22 (A) A UNIFIED HEALTH CARE BUDGET. THE AUTHORITY SHALL
- 23 CONSIDER THE DEVELOPMENT OF A STATE HEALTH CARE BUDGET BASED
- 24 UPON THE BUDGETS SUBMITTED BY THE REGIONAL HEALTH CARE
- 25 PLANNING BOARDS.

SB 0285/04

1	(B) CAPS FOR PROVIDER EXPENDITURES. THE AUTHORITY SHALL
2	CONSIDER A PROCESS FOR ADOPTING MANDATORY LIMITS ON PROVIDER
3	EXPENSES, INCLUDING FEES AND SALARIES.
4	(C) GLOBAL BUDGETING FOR ALL HEALTH CARE SPENDING. THE
5	AUTHORITY SHALL CONSIDER ADOPTING A BUDGETING PROCESS, WITH
6	PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT, BY WHICH A UNIFIED HEALTH CARE BUDGET IS
7	DETERMINED.
8	(D) CONTROLLED CAPITAL EXPENDITURES. THE AUTHORITY
9	SHALL CONSIDER ADOPTING A SYSTEM SIMILAR-TO-THE-CERTIFICATE
10	OPNEED-SYSTEM-BY-WHICH TO CONTROL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES ARE
11	CONTROLLED.
12	(E) BINDING CAP ON OVERALL EXPENDITURES. THE AUTHORITY
13	SHALL CONSIDER ADOPTING MANDATORY LIMITS ON ALL TYPES OF
14	EXPENDITURES OF HEALTH CARE PROVIDERS, INCLUDING CAPITAL
15	EXPENDITURES, SMALL EQUIPMENT PURCHASES, PERSONNEL COSTS,
16	AND ALL OTHER TYPES OF OPERATING COSTS.
17	(F)MARKET-CONTROL:-THE-AUTHORITYSHALLCONSIDERTHE
18	DEVELOPMENTOFASTATEHEALTHCAREPLAN-BASED-UPON-THE
19	PREPERENCESANDNEEDSOFTHEHEALTHCARCCONSUMER:
20	INCENTIVES-POR-MARKET-CONTROL-SHOULD-INCLUDE-MECHANISMS-THAT
21	ENCOURAGEHEALTHCAREPROVIDERS-TO-RESPOND-TO-PREPERENCES
22	AND-NEEDS-OF-HEALTH-CARE-CONSUMERS:
23	
24	BE IT ENACTED BY THE LEGISLATURE OF THE STATE OF MONTANA:

(Refer to Introduced Bill)

-7-

25

1	Strike everything after the enacting clause and ins
2	NEW SECTION. Section 1. State health care police
3	It is the policy of the state of Montana to ensure t
4	residents have access to quality health services at
5	that are affordable. To achieve this policy, it is no
6	to develop a health care system that is integra
7	subject to the direction and oversight of a single
8	agency. Comprehensive health planning through
9	application of a statewide health care resource man
10	plan that is linked to a unified health care but
11	Montana is essential.
12	(2) It is further the policy of the state of
13	that the health care system should:
14	(a) maintain and improve the quality of head
15	services offered to Montanans;
16	(b) contain or reduce increases in the co
17	delivering services so that health care costs do not
18	a disproportionate share of Montanans' income or the
19	available for other services required to ensure the
20	safety, and welfare of Montanans;
21	(c) avoid unnecessary duplication in the dev
22	and offering of health care facilities and services;
23	(d) encourage regional and local participat

24

25

provider supply;

Strike everything after the enacting clause and insert:
NEW SECTION. Section 1. State health care policy. (1)
It is the policy of the state of Montana to ensure that al
residents have access to quality health services at cost
that are affordable. To achieve this policy, it is necessar
to develop a health care system that is integrated an
subject to the direction and oversight of a single stat
agency. Comprehensive health planning through th
application of a statewide health care resource managemen
plan that is linked to a unified health care budget fo
Montana is essential.
(2) It is further the policy of the state of Montan
that the health care system should:
(a) maintain and improve the quality of health car
services offered to Montanans;
(b) contain or reduce increases in the cost o
delivering services so that health care costs do not consum
a disproportionate share of Montanans' income or the mone
available for other services required to ensure the health
safety, and welfare of Montanans;
(c) avoid unnecessary duplication in the developmen
• •

(d) encourage regional and local participation

decisions about health care delivery, financing, and

l	(E) FACILITATE	UNIVERSAL	ACCESS	TO	HEALTH	SCIENCES
2	INFORMATION;					

- 3 <u>tet(F) PROMOTE RATIONAL ALLOCATION OF HEALTH CARE</u>
  4 RESOURCES IN THE STATE: AND
- 7 (3) IT IS PURTHER THE POLICY OF THE STATE OF MONTANA

  8 THAT REGARDLESS OF WHETHER OR WHAT FORM OF A HEALTH CARE
  - ACCESS PLAN IS ADOPTED BY THE LEGISLATURE, THE HEALTH CARE
- 10 AUTHORITY, HEALTH CARE PROVIDERS, AND OTHER PERSONS INVOLVED
- 11 IN THE DELIVERY OF HEALTH CARE SERVICES NEED TO INCREASE
- 12 THEIR EMPHASIS ON THE EDUCATION OF CONSUMERS OF HEALTH CARE
- 13 SERVICES. CONSUMERS SHOULD BE EDUCATED CONCERNING THE HEALTH
- 14 CARE SYSTEM, PAYMENT FOR SERVICES, ULTIMATE COSTS OF HEALTH
- 15 CARE SERVICES, AND THE BENEFIT TO CONSUMERS GENERALLY OF
  - PROVIDING ONLY SERVICES TO THE CONSUMER THAT ARE REASONABLE
- 17 AND NECESSARY.

- 18 NEW SECTION. Section 2. Definitions. For the purposes
- of [sections 1 through 20 AND 37 THROUGH 44], the following
- 20 definitions apply:
- 21 (1) "Authority" means the Montana health care authority
- 22 created by [section 3].
- 23 (2) "Board" means one of the regional health care
- 24 planning boards created pursuant to [section 17].
- 25 (3) "CERTIFICATE OF PUBLIC ADVANTAGE" OR "CERTIFICATE"

- 1 MEANS A WRITTEN CERTIFICATE ISSUED BY THE AUTHORITY AS
- 2 EVIDENCE OF THE AUTHORITY'S INTENTION THAT THE
- 3 IMPLEMENTATION OF A COOPERATIVE AGREEMENT, WHEN ACTIVELY
  - SUPERVISED BY THE AUTHORITY, RECEIVE STATE ACTION IMMUNITY
- 5 FROM PROSECUTION AS A VIOLATION OF STATE OR FEDERAL
- 6 ANTITRUST LAWS.
- 7 (4) "COOPERATIVE AGREEMENT" OR "AGREEMENT" MEANS A
- 8 WRITTEN AGREEMENT BETWEEN TWO OR MORE HEALTH CARE FACILITIES
- 9 FOR THE SHARING, ALLOCATION, OR REFERRAL OF PATIENTS;
- 10 PERSONNEL; INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMS; EMERGENCY MEDICAL
- 11 SERVICES; SUPPORT SERVICES AND FACILITIES; MEDICAL,
- 12 DIAGNOSTIC, OR LABORATORY FACILITIES OR PROCEDURES; OR OTHER
- 13 SERVICES CUSTOMARILY OFFERED BY HEALTH CARE FACILITIES.
- 14 +3+(5) "Data base" means the unified health care data
- 15 base created pursuant to [section 19].
- 16 (6) "HEALTH CARE" INCLUDES BOTH PHYSICAL HEALTH CARE
- 17 AND MENTAL HEALTH CARE.
- 18 (4)(7) "Health care facility" means all facilities and
- 19 institutions, whether public or private, proprietary or
- 20 nonprofit, that offer diagnosis, treatment, and inpatient or
- 21 ambulatory care to two or more unrelated persons. The term
- 22 includes all facilities and institutions included in
- 23 50-5-101(19). The term does not apply to a facility operated
- 24 by religious groups relying solely on spiritual means,
- 25 through prayer, for healing.

1

2

4

5

7

9

10

(5)(8) "Health insurer" means any health insurance company, health service corporation, health maintenance organization, insurer providing disability insurance as described in 33-1-207, and, to the extent permitted under federal law, any administrator of an insured, self-insured, or publicly funded health care benefit plan offered by public and private entities.

1

2

3

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

22

23

24

25

t67(9) "Health care provider" or "provider" means a person who is licensed, certified, or otherwise authorized by the laws of this state to provide health care in the ordinary course of business or practice of a profession.

(7)(10) "Management plan" means the health care resource management plan required by [section 8].

(8)(11) "Region" means one of the health care planning regions created pursuant to [section 17].

(9)(12) "Statewide plan" means one of the statewide universal health care access plans for access to health care required by (section 5).

NEW SECTION. Section 3. Montana health care authority

-- allocation -- membership. (1) There is a Montana health

care authority.

- (2) The authority is allocated to the department of health and environmental sciences for administrative purposes as provided in 2-15-121.
- (3) The authority consists of five voting members

appointed by the governor. At least one member must represent consumer organizations. Members of the authority must be appointed as follows:

- (a) Within 30 days of [the effective date of this section], the majority SPEAKER and minority leader of the house of representatives shall select an individual with recognized expertise or interest, or both, in health care.

  The majority SPEAKER and minority leader and the person selected by them shall nominate by majority vote five individuals for appointment to the authority.
- 11 (b) Within 30 days of [the effective date of this section], the majority <u>PRESIDENT</u> and minority leader of the senate shall select an individual with recognized expertise or interest, or both, in health care. The majority <u>PRESIDENT</u> and minority leader and the person selected by them shall nominate by majority vote five individuals for appointment to the authority.
- 18 (c) Within 90 days of [the effective date of this section], the governor shall appoint from those nominated under subsections (3)(a) and (3)(b) five individuals to the authority.
- 22 (4) A vacancy must be filled in the same manner as 23 original appointments under subsection (3), except that one 24 individual must be selected under subsection (3)(a) and one 25 under subsection (3)(b). The governor shall appoint from

1 those nominated the individual to fill the vacancy.

5

6

7

8

9

18

- 2 (5) The presiding officer of the authority must be 3 elected by majority vote of the voting members. The initial presiding officer must serve a 4-year term.
  - (6) Members serve terms of 4 years, except that of the members initially appointed, two members serve 4-year terms. two members serve 3-year terms, and one member serves a 2-year term, to be determined by lot.
- (7) The directors of the department of social and 10 rehabilitation services and the department of health and 11 environmental sciences and the commissioner of insurance are 12 nonvoting, ex officio members of the authority.
- 13 (8) THE ATTORNEY GENERAL IS AN EX OFFICIO, NONVOTING 14 MEMBER OF THE AUTHORITY ONLY FOR THE PURPOSE OF THE AUTHORITY'S APPROVAL OR DENIAL OF CERTIFICATES OF PUBLIC 15 16 ADVANTAGE. SUPERVISION OF COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS. AND REVOCATION OF CERTIFICATES OF PUBLIC ADVANTAGE PURSUANT TO 17 [SECTIONS 37 THROUGH 44].
- 19 tθ)(9) A member shall acknowledge a direct conflict of 20 interest in a proceeding in which the member has a personal 21 or financial interest.
- 22 NEW SECTION. Section 4. Administration of health care 23 authority -- reports -- compensation, (1) The authority 24 shall employ a full-time executive director who shall 25 conduct or direct the daily operation of the authority. The

-13-

- 1 executive director is exempt from the application of
- 2-18-204, 2-18-205, 2-18-207, and 2-18-1011 through
- 2-18-1013 and serves at the pleasure of the authority. The
- executive director is the chief administrative officer of
- 5 the authority. The executive director has the power of a
- department head pursuant to 2-15-112, subject to the
- 7 policies and procedures established by the authority.
- 8 (2) The authority may delegate its powers and assign
- 9 the duties of the authority to the executive director as it
- 10 may consider appropriate and necessary for the proper
- administration of the authority. However, the authority may 11
- not delegate its rulemaking powers under [sections 1 through 12
- 201. 13

14

- (3) The authority may:
- 15 (a) employ professional and support staff necessary to
- 16 carry out the functions of the authority; and
- (b) employ consultants and contract with individuals 17
- 18 and entities for the provision of services.
- 19 (4) The authority may:
- 20 (a) apply for and accept gifts, grants.
- 21 contributions from any person for purposes consistent with
- 22 50-1-201 and [sections 1 through 20]:
- 23 (b) adopt rules necessary to implement (sections 1
- 24 through 20]; and
- 25 (c) enter into contracts and-perform---other---acts

SB 285

necessary to accomplish the purposes of {sections 1 through
2 20}.

- (5) The authority shall report to the legislature and the governor at least twice a year on its progress since the last report in fulfilling the requirements of [sections 1 through 20]. Reports may be provided in a manner similar to 5-11-210 or in another manner determined by the authority.
- (6) Members of the authority must be paid and reimbursed as provided in 2-15-124.
- (7) The authority shall make grants to the boards for the operation of the boards. The authority shall provide for uniform procedures for grant applications and budgets of the boards.

NEW SECTION. Section 5. Statewide universal access plans required. (1) On or before October 1, 1994, the authority shall submit a report to the legislature that contains the authority's recommendation for a statewide universal health care access plan based on a single payor system and a recommendation for a statewide universal access plan based on a regulated multiple payor system. Each STATEWIDE-PHAN-MUST-INCOUDE-INCOUTIVES-POR-MARKET-CONTROLT—Each statewide plan must contain recommendations that, if implemented, would provide for universally accessible, medically necessary, and preventive health care by October 1, 1995. Both plans must be voted on by the 1995 legislature

-15-

no-later-than-45--days--from--the--first--day--of--the--1995
legislative--session. The legislature may return one or both
plans to the authority for further development.

SB 0285/04

- (2) For purposes of this section:
- 6 health <u>CARE</u> services predominantly through public funds so
  7 that each resident of Montana receives a uniform set of
  8 benefits as established through statute or administrative
  9 rule. Policies governing all aspects of the management of
  10 the single payor system would reside with state government,
  11 and benefits must be administered by a single entity.
  - (b) a regulated multiple payor system is a method of financing health <u>CARE</u> services through a mix of public and private funds so that each resident of Montana receives a uniform set of benefits as established by statute or administrative rule. State government has responsibility for regulating the multiple entities that provide benefits to residents, including regulations for enrollment, change in premium rates, payment rates to providers, and aggregate health expenditures.
- 21 NEW SECTION. Section 6. Peatures of statewide plans.
- 22 (1) Each statewide plan under (section 5) must contain the 23 features required by [sections 7 through 9 and 11] and this
- 24 section.
- 25 (2) Each statewide plan must include:

4

6

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

preceding years.

and

SB 0285/04

1	(a) guaranteed access to health care services for all
2	residents of Montana;
3	<ul><li>(b) a uniform system of health care benefits;</li></ul>
4	(c) a unified health care budget;
5	<ul><li>(d) portability of coverage, regardless of job status;</li></ul>

- (e) a broad-based, public or private financing
- 7 mechanism to fund health care services;
- 8 (F) CONSIDERATION OF THE LIMITATIONS OF PUBLIC FUNDING;
  - (f)(G) a system capped for provider expenditures;
- 10 (q)(H) global budgeting for all health care spending;
- 11 th)(I) controlled capital expenditures;
- 12 fit(J) a binding cap on overall expenditures;
- 13 (j)(K) policymaking for the system as a whole and 14 accountability within state government;
- 15 tk+(L) incentives to be used to contain costs---PROVIDE 16 MARKET-CONTROL; and direct resources;
- 17 +1+(M) administrative efficiencies;
- tm (N) the appropriate use of midlevel practitioners, 18
- 19 such as physician's assistants and nurse practitioners;
- 20 (n)(0) mechanisms for reducing the cost of prescription
- drugs, both as part of and as separate from the uniform 21
- 22 benefit plan;

9

- 23 (P) -- INCENTIVES-POR-MARKET-CONTROL;
- (0)(0)(P) integration, to the extent possible under 24 25 federal and state law, of benefits provided under the health

- 1 care system with benefits provided by the Indian health 2 service and the United States department of veteran affairs and benefits provided by the medicare and medicaid programs;
- 5  $\{p\}$  $\{R\}$  $\{Q\}$  an actuarially sound estimate of the costs of

implementing the plan through the year 2005.

- (3) NOTHING IN [SECTIONS 7 THROUGH 9 AND 11] OR THIS SECTION MAY BE INTERPRETED TO PREVENT MONTANA RESIDENTS FROM 8 9 SEEKING HEALTH CARE SERVICES NOT PROVIDED IN EITHER OR BOTH 10 STATEWIDE PLANS.
  - NEW SECTION. Section 7. Cost containment. (1) statewide plans must contain a cost containment component, INCLUDING ANNUAL COST CONTAINMENT TARGETS. Except as otherwise provided in this section, each statewide plan must establish a--target TARGETS for cost containment so that by 1999, the annual average percentage increase in statewide health care costs does not exceed the average annual percentage increase in the gross domestic product, as determined by the U.S. department of commerce, for the 5
- 21 (2) The authority shall adopt processes and criteria 22 for responding to exceptional and unforeseen circumstances 23 that affect the health care system and the target TARGETS 24 required in subsection (1), including such factors as population increases or decreases, demographic changes, 25

The

costs beyond the control of health care providers, and other factors that the authority considers significant.

- (3) The authority shall, AT A MINIMUM, include the following features in the cost containment component:
- (a) global budgeting for all health care spending;

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

- (b) a system for limiting demand of health care services and controlling unnecessary and inappropriate health care. The system may include prioritization of services that allows for consideration of an individual patient's prognosis AND-AN-INDIVIBUAL'S-CHOICE-OP-SERVICES.
- (c) a system for reimbursing health care providers for services and health care items. The reimbursement system must provide that all payors, public or private, pay the same rate for the same health care services and items and that reimbursement for services is based predominantly upon the health care service provided rather than upon the discipline of the health care provider.
- 18 (d) a method of monitoring compliance with the target

  19 TARGETS required in subsection (1);
- 20 (e) expenditure targets for health care providers and 21 facilities;
- 22 (f) disincentives for exceeding the targets established 23 pursuant to subsection (3)(e), including reduction of 24 reimbursement levels in subsequent years;
- 25 (g) reimbursement of health care providers and health

- l care facilities that is based upon negotiated annual budgets
- 2 or fees for services; and
- 3 (h) a plan by the authority, health care providers,
- 4 health insurers, and health care facilities to educate the
- 5 public concerning the purpose and content of the statewide
- 6 plans.
- 7 NEW SECTION. Section 8. Health care resource
- 8 management plan. (1) Each statewide plan must contain a
- 9 health care resource management plan that takes into account
- 10 the provisions of [section 7]. The management plan must
- 11 provide for the distribution of health care resources within
- 12 the regions established pursuant to [section 17] and within
- 13 the state as a whole, consistent with the principles
- 14 provided in subsection (2).
- 15 (2) The management plan must include:
  - (a) a statement of principles used in the allocation of
- 17 resources and in establishing priorities for health
- 18 services:

- 19 (b) identification of the current supply and
- 20 distribution of:
- 21 (i) hospital, nursing home, and other impatient
- 22 services;
- 23 (ii) home health and mental health services;
- 24 (iii) treatment services for alcohol and drug abuse;
- 25 (iv) emergency care;

- 1 (v) ambulatory care services, including primary care
  2 resources;
- 3 (vi) nutrition benefits, prenatal benefits, and 4 maternity care;
- 5 (vii) human resources;
- (VIII) HEALTH SCIENCES LIBRARY RESOURCES AND SERVICES:
- // (IX) major medical equipment; and
- 8 (ix)(X) health screening and early intervention
  9 services:
- 10 (c) a determination of the appropriate supply and 11 distribution of the resources and services identified in
- 12 subsection (2)(b) and of the mechanisms that will encourage
- 13 the appropriate integration of these services on a local or
- 14 regional basis. To arrive at a determination, the authority
- 15 shall consider the following factors:
- 16 (i) the needs of the statewide population, with special
  17 consideration given to the development of health care
  18 services in underserved areas of the state:
- 19 (ii) the needs of particular geographic areas of the 20 state:
- 21 (iii) the use of Montana facilities by out-of-state 22 residents;
- (iv) the use of out-of-state facilities by Montana residents;
- 25 (v) the needs of populations with special health care

- needs;
- 2 (vi) the desirability of providing high-quality services
- 3 in an economical and efficient manner, including the
- 4 appropriate use of midlevel practitioners; and
- 5 (vii) the cost impact of these resource requirements on
- 6 health care expenditures;
- 7 (d) a component that addresses health promotion and
- 8 disease prevention and that is prepared by the department of
- 9 health and environmental sciences in a format established by
- 10 the authority;

1

- 11 (e) incentives to improve access to and use of
- 12 preventive care; primary care services, including mental
- 13 health services; and community-based care;
  - (f) incentives for healthy lifestyles:
- 15 (q) incentives to improve access to health care in
- 16 underserved areas, including:
- 17 (i) a system by which the authority may identify
- 18 persons with an interest in becoming health care
- 19 professionals and provide or assist in providing health care
- 20 education for those persons; and
- 21 (ii) tax credits and other financial incentives to
- 22 attract and retain health care professionals in underserved
- 23 areas; and
- (h) a component that addresses integration of the plan,
- 25 to the extent allowed by state and federal law, with

Services provided by the Indian health service and by the United States department of veterans affairs and by the medicare and medicaid programs.

1

2

4

5

7

R

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

- (3) In adopting the management plan, the authority shall consider the regional health resource plans recommended by regional panels.
- (4) The management plan must be revised annually in a manner determined by the authority.
- (5) Prior to adoption of the management plan, the authority shall hold one or more public hearings for the purpose of receiving oral and written comment on a draft plan. After hearings have been concluded, the authority shall adopt the management plan, taking comments into consideration.
- NEW SECTION. Section 9. Health care billing simplification. (1) Each statewide plan must contain a component providing for simplification and reduction of the costs associated with health care billing. In designing this component, the authority may consider:
- (a) conversion from paper health care claims to standardized electronic billing; and
- (b) creating a claims clearinghouse, consisting of a state agency or private entity, to receive claims from all health care providers for compiling, editing, and submitting the claims to payors.

-23-

- 1 (2) The health care billing component must include a
  2 method to educate and assist health care providers and
  3 payors who will use any health care billing simplification
  4 system recommended by the authority.
  - (3) The billing component must provide a schedule for a phasein of any health care billing simplification system recommended by the authority. The schedule must relieve health care providers, payors, and consumers of undue burdens in using the system.
- NEW SECTION. Section 10. Uniform claim forms and procedures. (1) By-danuary-17-19947-the THE commissioner of insurance, after consultation with the authority, may adopt by rule uniform health insurance claim forms and uniform standards and procedures for the use of the forms and processing of claims, including the submission of claims by means of an electronic claims processing system.
- 17 (2) The commissioner may contract with a private or
  18 public entity to administer and operate an electronic claims
  19 processing system. If the commissioner elects to contract
  20 for administration and operation of the system, the
  21 commissioner shall award a contract according to Title 18,
  22 chapter 4.
- 23 <u>NEW SECTION.</u> Section 11. Other matters to be included
  24 in statewide plans. (1) The statewide plans recommended by
  25 the authority must include:

(a) stable financing methods, including sharing of the costs of health care by health care consumers on an ability-to-pay basis through such mechanisms as copayments or payment of premiums;

1

3

9

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

- 5 (b) a procedure for evaluating the quality of health 6 care services:
- 7 (c) public education concerning the statewide plans 8 recommended by the authority; and
  - (d) phasein of the various components of the plans.
- 10 (2) (a) In order to reduce the costs of defensive
  11 medicine, the authority shall:
  - (i) conduct a study of a system for reducing the use of defensive medicine by adopting practice protocols that would give providers quidelines to follow for specific procedures;
  - (ii) conduct a study of tort reform measures, including limitations on the amount of noneconomic damages, mandated periodic payments of future damages, and reverse sliding scale limits on contingency fees; and
- 19 (iii) propose any changes, including legislation, that 20 it considers necessary, including measures for compensating 21 victims of tortious injuries.
- 22 (b) As part of its study under subsection (2)(a)(ii),
  23 the authority may consider changes in the Montana Medical
  24 Legal Panel Act.
- 25 (c) The recommendations of the authority must be

included in its report containing the statewide plans.

- 2 (3) The authority shall conduct a study of the impacts 3 of federal and state antitrust laws on health care services in the state and make recommendations. including 5 legislation, to address those laws and impacts. The authority shall MAY include in its plans legislation IN 7 ADDITION TO [SECTIONS 37 THROUGH 44] that will enable health care providers and payors, including health insurers and consumers, to negotiate and enter into agreements when the 10 agreements are likely to result in lower costs or in greater 11 access or quality than would otherwise occur in the 12 competitive marketplace. Ιn proposing appropriate 13 legislation concerning antitrust laws, the authority shall 14 provide appropriate conditions, supervision, and regulation 15 to protect against private abuse of economic power.
  - (4) The authority shall apply for waivers from federal laws necessary to implement recommendations of the authority enacted by the legislature and to implement those recommendations not requiring legislation.
- NEW SECTION. Section 12. Thearings AVAILABILITY OF

  PLANS -- HEARINGS ON STATEWIDE PLANS WIDELY

  SHALL MAKE COPIES OF THE DRAFT STATEWIDE PLANS WIDELY

  AVAILABLE AT PUBLIC EXPENSE TO INTERESTED PERSONS AND

  GROUPS.
- 25 (2) The authority shall seek public comment on the

16

17

18

development of each statewide plan required under [section 5]. In seeking public comment on the development of the authority's recommendations for each plan, the authority shall provide extensive, multimedia notice to the public and hold at least one public hearing in each of the health care planning regions established by [section 17]. The hearings must take place before the authority's report is submitted to the legislature. The authority shall consult with health care providers in the development of its recommendations for each statewide plan.

1

2

3

6

8

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

PUBLIC COMMENTS ON THE STATEWIDE PLANS BEFORE RECOMMENDING THEM TO THE LEGISLATURE.

NEW SECTION. Section 13. State purchasing pool—reports required. (1) On or before December 15, 1994, and December 15, 1996, the authority shall report to the legislature on establishment of a state purchasing pool, including the number and types of groups and group members participating in the pool, the costs of administering the pool, the savings attributable to participating groups from the operation of the pool, and any changes in legislation considered necessary by the authority.

(2) On or before December 15, 1996, the authority shall report to the legislature its recommendations concerning the feasibility and merits of authorizing the authority to act

as an insurer in pooling risks and providing benefits, including a common benefits plan, to participants of the purchasing pool.

NEW SECTION. Section 14. Study of prescription drug 4 5 cost and distribution. The authority shall conduct a study 6 of the cost and distribution of prescription drugs in this 7 state. The study must consider the feasibility of various methods of reducing the cost of purchasing and distributing 8 prescription drugs to Montana residents. The study must 10 include the feasibility of establishing a prescription drug 11 purchasing pool for distribution of drugs through 12 pharmacists in this state. The results of the study, including the authority's recommendations for any necessary 13 14 legislation, must be reported to the legislature by December 15 1, 1996. If the authority determines that feasible methods are available without need for legislation 16 17 appropriations, the authority shall implement that part or those parts of its recommendations. 18

NEW SECTION. Section 15. Long-term care study and recommendations. (1) The authority shall conduct a study of the long-term care needs of state residents and report to the public and the legislature the authority's recommendations, including any necessary legislation, for meeting those long-term care needs. The report must be available to the public on or before September 1, 1996,

-27- SB 285

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

-28- SB 285

- l after which the authority shall conduct public hearings on
  - its report in each region established under [section 17].
- 3 The authority shall present its report to the legislature on
- 4 or before January 1, 1997.

7

9

13

17

- 5 (2) This section does not preclude the authority from
- 6 recommending cost-sharing arrangements for long-term care
  - services or from recommending that the services be phased in
- 8 over time. The authority's recommendations must support and
  - may not supplant informal care giving by family and friends
- 10 and must include cost containment recommendations for any
- ll long-term care service suggested for inclusion.
- 12 (3) The authority's report must estimate costs
  - associated with each of the long-term care services
- 14 recommended and may suggest independent financing mechanisms
- 15 for those services. The report must also set forth the
- 16 projected cost to Montana and its citizens over the next 20
  - years if there is no change in the present accessibility,
- 18 affordability, or financing of long-term care services in
- 19 this state.
- 20 (4) The authority shall consult with the department of
- 21 social and rehabilitation services in developing its
- 22 recommendations under this section.
- 23 NEW SECTION. Section 16. Study of certificate of need
- 24 process. (1) The authority shall conduct a study of the
- 25 certificate of need process established under Title 50,

- 1 chapter 5, part 3. The study must determine whether changes
- In the certificate of need process are necessary or
- 3 desirable in light of the authority's recommendation for a
- 4 single payor health care system required by (section 5). The
- study must include consideration of the role, effect, and
- 6 desirability of:

- 7 (a) maintaining the exemptions from the certificate of
- need process for HOSPITALS AND FOR offices of private
  - physicians, dentists, and other physical and mental health
- 10 care professionals; and
- (b) maintaining the dollar thresholds for health care
- 12 services, equipment, and buildings and for construction of
  - health care facilities.
- 14 (2) The results of the study, including any
- 15 recommendations for legislation and changes in an agency's
- 16 policies or rules, must be reported to the legislature no
- 17 later than December 1, 1994.
- 18 NEW SECTION. Section 17. Health care planning regions
- 19 and regional planning boards created -- selection --
- 20 membership. (1) There are five health care planning regions.
- 21 Subject to subsection (2), the regions must consist of the
- 22 following counties:
- 23 (a) region I: Sheridan, Daniels, Valley, Phillips,
- 24 Roosevelt, Richland, McCone, Garfield, Dawson, Prairie,
- 25 Wibaux, Fallon, Custer, Rosebud, Treasure, Powder River, and

- 1 Carter;
- 2 (b) region II: Blaine, Hill, Liberty, Toole, Glacier,
- 3 Pondera, Teton, Chouteau, and Cascade;
- 4 (c) region III: Judith Basin, Fergus, Petroleum,
- 5 Musselshell, Golden Valley, Wheatland, Sweet Grass,
- 6 Stillwater, Yellowstone, Carbon, and Big Horn;
- 7 (d) region IV: Lewis and Clark, Powell, Granite, Deer
- 8 Lodge, Silver Bow, Jefferson, Broadwater, Meagher, Park,
- 9 Gallatin, Madison, and Beaverhead;
- 10 (e) region V: Lincoln, Flathead, Sanders, Lake
- 11 Mineral, Missoula, and Ravalli.
- 12 (2) (a) A county may, by written request of the board
- 13 of county commissioners, petition the authority at any time
- 14 to be removed from a health care planning region and added
- 15 to another region.
- 16 (b) The authority shall grant or deny the petition
- 17 after a public hearing. The authority shall give notice as
- 18 the authority determines appropriate. The authority shall
- 19 grant the petition if it appears by a preponderance of the
- 20 evidence that the petitioning county's health care interests
- 21 are more strongly associated with the region that the county
- 22 seeks to join than with the region in which the county is
- 23 located. If the authority grants the petition, the county is
- 24 considered for all purposes to be part of the health care
- 25 planning region as approved by the authority.

- 1 (3) Within each region, the authority shall establish
  2 by rule a regional health care planning board. Each board
  3 must include one member from each county within the region.
  4 The members on each board shall represent a balance of
  5 individuals who are health care consumers and individuals
  6 who are recognized for their interest or expertise, or both,
  7 in health care. Each regional board should attempt to
- 9 (4) The authority shall, within 30 days of appointment
  10 of its members, propose by rule a procedure for selecting
  11 members of boards. The authority shall select the members
  12 for each board within 180 days of appointment of the
  13 authority, using the selection procedure adopted by rule
  14 under this subsection. Vacancies on a board must be filled
  15 by using the authority's selection process.
- 16 (5) Regional board members serve 4-year terms, except 17 that of the board members initially selected, at least three 18 members serve for 2 years, at least three members serve for 19 3 years, and at least three members serve for 4 years, to be 20 determined by lot. A majority of each regional board shall 21 select a presiding officer. The presiding officer initially 22 selected must serve a 4-year term. Board members must be 23 compensated and reimbursed in accordance with 2-15-124.
- NEW SECTION. Section 18. Powers and duties of boards.
- 25 (1) A board shall:

achieve gender balance.

- 1 (a) meet at the time and place designated by the 2 presiding officer, but not less than guarterly:
- 3 (b) submit an annual budget and grant application to 4 the authority at the time and in the manner directed by the 5 authority;
- 6 (c) adopt procedures governing its meetings and other
  7 aspects of its day-to-day operations as the board determines
  8 necessary;
  - (d) develop regional health resource plans in the format determined by the authority that must address the health care needs of the region and address the development of health care services in underserved areas of the region and other matters;
- 14 (e) revise the regional plan annually;

9

10

11

12

13

- 15 (f) hold at least one public hearing on the regional 16 plan within the region at the time and in the manner 17 determined by the regional board;
- 18 (g) transmit the regional plan to the authority at the 19 time determined by the authority:
- 20 (h) apply to the authority for grant funds for
  21 operation of the regional board and account, in the manner
  22 specified by the authority, for grant funds provided by the
  23 authority; and
- 24 (i) seek from <del>local</del> <u>PUBLIC AND PRIVATE</u> sources money to 25 supplement grant funds provided by the authority.

(2) Regional boards may:

- 2 (a) recommend that the authority sanction voluntary
  3 agreements between health care providers and between health
  4 care consumers in the region that will improve the quality
  5 of, access to, or affordability of health care but that
  6 might constitute a violation of antitrust laws if undertaken
  7 without government direction;
- 8 (b) make recommendations to the authority regarding
  9 major capital expenditures or the introduction of expensive
  10 new technologies and medical practices that are being
  11 proposed or considered by health care providers;
- 12 (c) undertake voluntary activities to educate
  13 consumers, providers, and purchasers and promote voluntary,
  14 cooperative community cost containment, access, or quality
  15 of care projects; and
- 16. (d) make recommendations to the department of health
  17 and environmental sciences or to the authority, or both,
  18 regarding ways of improving affordability, accessibility,
  19 and quality of health care in the region and throughout the
  20 state.
- 21 (3) Each regional board may review and advise the
  22 authority on regional technical matters relating to the
  23 statewide plans required by [section 5], the common benefits
  24 package, procedures for developing and applying practice
  25 guidelines for use in the statewide plans, provider and

facility contracts with the state, utilization review recommendations, expenditure targets, and uniform health care benefits and the impact of the benefits upon the

provision of quality health care within the region.

4

17

18

19

20

- 5 NEW SECTION. Section 19. Health care data base -6 information submitted -- enforcement. (1) The authority
  7 shall develop and maintain a unified health care data base
  8 that enables the authority, on a statewide basis, to:
- 9 (a) determine the distribution and capacity of health 10 care resources, including health care facilities, providers, 11 and health care services;
- 12 (b) identify health care needs and direct statewide and 13 regional health care policy to ensure high-quality and 14 cost-effective health care;
- (c) conduct evaluations of health care procedures and health care protocols;
  - (d) compare costs of commonly performed health care procedures between providers and health care facilities within a region and make the data readily available to the public; and
- 21 (e) compare costs of various health care procedures in 22 one location of providers and health care facilities with 23 the costs of the same procedures in other locations of 24 providers and health care facilities.
- 25 (2) The authority shall by rule require health care

-35-

- providers, health insurers, health care facilities, private entities, and entities of state and local governments to file with the authority the reports, data, schedules, statistics, and other information determined by the authority to be necessary to fulfill the purposes of the data base provided in subsection (1). Material to be filed with the authority may include health insurance claims and
- 9 (3) The authority may issue subpoenas for the 10 production of information required under this section and 11 may issue subpoenas for and administer oaths to any person. 12 Noncompliance with a subpoena issued by the authority is, 13 upon application by the authority, punishable by a district 14 court as contempt pursuant to Title 3, chapter 1, part 5.

enrollment information used by health insurers.

(4) The data base must:

- 16 (a) use unique patient and provider identifiers and a 17 uniform coding system identifying health care services; and
- 18 (b) reflect all health care utilization, costs, and
  19 resources in the state and the health care utilization and
  20 costs of services provided to Montana residents in another
  21 state.
- 22 (5) Information in the data base required by law to be
  23 kept confidential must be maintained in a manner that does
  24 not disclose the identity of the person to whom the
  25 information applies. <u>INFORMATION IN THE DATA BASE NOT</u>

16

- REQUIRED BY LAW TO BE KEPT CONFIDENTIAL MUST BE MADE 1 2 AVAILABLE BY THE AUTHORITY UPON REQUEST OF ANY PERSON.
- (6) The authority shall adopt by rule a confidentiality 3 code to ensure that information in the data base is 5 maintained and used according to state law governing confidential health care information.
- NEW SECTION. Section 20. Health 7 insurer cost management plans. (1) (a) Except as provided in subsection В (3), each health insurer shall: 9
  - (i) prepare a cost management plan that includes integrated systems for health care delivery; and

10

11

14

15

- 12 (ii) file the plan with the authority no later than 13 January 1, 1994.
  - (b) The authority may use plans filed under this section in the development of a unified health care budget.
- (2) The plans required by this section must be 16 developed in accordance with standards and procedures 17 18 established by the authority.
- (3) The provisions of this section do not apply to 19 20 dental insurance.
- 21 Section 21. Section 50-1-201, MCA, is amended to read:
- 22 \*50-1-201. Administration of state health plan. The 23 department Montana health care authority created in [section
- 24 3) is hereby-established-as the sole--and--official state
- 25 agency to administer the state program for comprehensive

- health planning and is-hereby-authorized-to shall prepare a 2 plan for comprehensive state health planning. The department authority is-authorized-to may confer and cooperate with any and---all other persons, organizations, or governmental 4 5 agencies that have an interest in public health problems and 6 needs. The department authority, while acting in this 7 capacity as the sole-and-official state agency to administer supervise the administration of the official 9 comprehensive state health plan, is designated authorized as the sole-and-official state agency to accept, 11 receive, expend, and administer any-and-all funds which--are 12 now--available-or-which-may-be donated, granted, bequeathed, 13 appropriated to it for the preparation, 14 administration, and the supervision of the preparation and 15 administration of the comprehensive state health plan."
- 17 through 36) may be cited as the "Small Employer Health 18 Insurance Availability Act". 19

NEW SECTION. Section 22. Short title. [Sections 22

- NEW SECTION. Section 23. Purpose. (1) [Sections 22] 20 through 36) must be interpreted and construed to effectuate the following express legislative purposes:
- 22 (a) to promote the availability of health insurance 23 coverage to small employers regardless of health status or claims experience;
- (b) to prevent abusive rating practices; 25

- 1 (c) to require disclosure of rating practices to
  2 purchasers;
- 3 (d) to establish rules regarding renewability of 4 coverage;
- 5 (e) to establish limitations on the use of preexisting 6 condition exclusions;
- 7 (f) to provide for the development of basic and 8 standard health benefit plans to be offered to all small 9 employers;
- 10 (g) to provide for the establishment of a reinsurance
  11 program; and
- 12 (h) to improve the overall fairness and efficiency of
  13 the small employer health insurance market.
- 14 (2) [Sections 22 through 36] are not intended to
  15 provide a comprehensive solution to the problem of
  16 affordability of health care or health insurance.
- NEW SECTION. Section 24. Definitions. As used in [sections 22 through 36], the following defiritions apply:
- by a member of the American academy of actuaries or other individual acceptable to the commissioner that a small employer carrier is in compliance with the provisions of [section 27], based upon the person's examination, including a review of the appropriate records and of the actuarial assumptions and methods used by the small employer carrier

- in establishing premium rates for applicable health benefit
   plans.
- 3 (2) "Affiliate" or "affiliated" means any entity or
  4 person who directly or indirectly, through one or more
  5 intermediaries, controls, is controlled by, or is under
  6 common control with a specified entity or person.
- 7 (3) "ASSESSABLE CARRIER" MEANS ALL INDIVIDUAL CARRIERS
  8 OF DISABILITY INSURANCE AND ALL CARRIERS OF GROUP DISABILITY
  9 INSURANCE, EXCLUDING THE STATE GROUP BENEFITS PLAN PROVIDED
  10 FOR IN TITLE 2, CHAPTER 18, PART 8, THE MONTANA UNIVERSITY
  11 SYSTEM HEALTH PLAN, AND ANY SELF-FUNDED DISABILITY INSURANCE
  12 PLAN PROVIDED BY A POLITICAL SUBDIVISION OF THE STATE.
- 13 (3)(4) "Base premium rate" means, for each class of
  14 business as to a rating period, the lowest premium rate
  15 charged or that could have been charged under the rating
  16 system for that class of business by the small employer
  17 carrier to small employers with similar case characteristics
  18 for health benefit plans with the same or similar coverage.
- (4)(5) "Basic health benefit plan" means a lower cost
   health benefit plan developed pursuant to [section 31].
- 23 +67(7) "Carrier" means any person who provides a health
  24 benefit plan in this state subject to state insurance
  25 regulation. The term includes but is not limited to an

- insurance company, a fraternal benefit society, a health 2 service corporation, a health maintenance organization, and, to the extent permitted by the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, a multiple-employer welfare 5 arrangement. For purposes of [sections 22 through 36], companies that are affiliated companies or that are eligible 7 to file a consolidated tax return must be treated as one carrier, except that the following may be considered as 9 separate carriers:
- 10 (a) an insurance company or health service corporation 11 that is an affiliate of a health maintenance organization 12 located in this state:

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

- (b) a health maintenance organization located in this state that is an affiliate of an insurance company or health service corporation; or
- (c) a health maintenance organization that operates only one health maintenance organization in an established geographic service area of this state.
- †7†(8) "Case characteristics" means demographic or other objective characteristics of a small employer that are considered by the small employer carrier in the determination of premium rates for the small employer, provided that claims experience, health status, and duration of coverage are not case characteristics for purposes of [sections 22 through 36].

-41-

- t8+(9) "Class of business" means all or a separate 2 grouping of small employers established pursuant to (section 261.
- 4 +9+(10) "Committee" means the health benefit plan committee created pursuant to [section 31]. 5
- (11) "Dependent" means:
- 7 (a) a spouse or an unmarried child under 19 years of age;
- 9 (b) an unmarried child, under 23 years of age, who is a 10 full-time student and who is financially dependent on the insured: 11
- (c) a child of any age who is disabled and dependent 12 upon the parent as provided in 33-22-506 and 33-30-1003; or 13
- 14 (d) any other individual defined to be a dependent in 15 the health benefit plan covering the employee.
- fllt(12) "Eligible employee" means an employee who works 16 17 on a full-time basis and who has a normal workweek of 30 18 hours or more. The term includes a sole proprietor, a partner of a partnership, and an independent contractor if 19 20 the sole proprietor, partner, or independent contractor is
- included as an employee under a health benefit plan of a
- small employer. The term does not include an employee who 22 23
  - works on a part-time, temporary, or substitute basis.
- 24 +12+(13) "Established geographic service area" means a 25 geographic area, as approved by the commissioner and based

SB 0285/04

- on the carrier's certificate of authority to transact insurance in this state, within which the carrier is authorized to provide coverage.
  - tidy (14) "Health benefit plan" means any hospital or medical policy or certificate PROVIDING FOR PHYSICAL AND MENTAL HEALTH CARE issued by an insurance company, a fraternal benefit society, or a health service corporation or issued under a health maintenance organization subscriber contract. Health benefit plan does not include:
- 10 (a) accident-only, credit, dental, vision, specified
  11 disease, medicare supplement, long-term care, or disability
  12 income insurance:
  - (b) coverage issued as a supplement to liability insurance, workers' compensation insurance, or similar insurance; or
    - (c) automobile medical payment insurance.
    - (14)(15) "Index rate" means, for each class of business for a rating period for small employers with similar case characteristics, the average of the applicable base premium rate and the corresponding highest premium rate.
  - (±5)(16) "Late enrollee" means an eligible employee or dependent who requests enrollment in a health benefit plan of a small employer following the initial enrollment period during which the individual was entitled to enroll under the terms of the health benefit plan, provided that the initial

- enrollment period was a period of at least 30 days. However,
- 2 an eligible employee or dependent may not be considered a
- 3 late enrollee if:
- (a) the individual meets each of the following conditions:
- 6 (i) the individual was covered under qualifying
  7 previous coverage at the time of the initial enrollment;
- 8 (ii) the individual lost coverage under qualifying
- 9 previous coverage as a result of termination of employment
- 10 or eligibility, the involuntary termination of the
- ll qualifying previous coverage, the death of a spouse, or
- 12 divorce; and
- 13 (iii) the individual requests enrollment within 30 days
  14 after termination of the qualifying previous coverage:
- 15 (b) the individual is employed by an employer that 16 offers multiple health benefit plans and the individual
- 17 elects a different plan during an open enrollment period; or
- 18 (c) a court has ordered that coverage be provided for a
- 19 spouse, minor, or dependent child under a covered employee's
- 20 health benefit plan and a request for enrollment is made
- 21 within 30 days after issuance of the court order.
- 22 (16)(17) "New business premium rate" means, for each
- 23 class of business for a rating period, the lowest premium
- 24 rate charged or offered or that could have been charged or
- 25 offered by the small employer carrier to small employers

SB 285

7

13

14

15 16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

- with similar case characteristics for newly issued health
   benefit plans with the same or similar coverage.
- - (+8)(19) "Premium" means all money paid by a small employer and eligible employees as a condition of receiving coverage from a small employer carrier, including any fees or other contributions associated with the health benefit plan.
- 10 fighting the montana small employer

  11 health reinsurance program created by (section 30).
- 12 (20)(21) "Qualifying previous coverage" means benefits
  13 or coverage provided under:
- 14 (a) medicare or medicaid;

6

7

9

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

- (b) an employer-based health insurance or health benefit arrangement that provides benefits similar to or exceeding benefits provided under the basic health benefit plan; or
- (c) an individual health insurance policy, including coverage issued by an insurance company, a fraternal benefit society, a health service corporation, or a health maintenance organization that provides benefits similar to or exceeding the benefits provided under the basic health benefit plan, provided that the policy has been in effect for a period of at least 1 year.

- 4 t22 (23) "Reinsuring carrier" means a small employer 5 carrier participating in the reinsurance program pursuant to 6 [section 30].
- 7 (23)(24) "Restricted network provision" means a

  8 provision of a health benefit plan that conditions the

  9 payment of benefits, in whole or in part, on the use of

  10 health care providers that have entered into a contractual

  11 arrangement with the carrier pursuant to Title 33, chapter

  12 22, part 17, or Title 33, chapter 31, to provide health care

  13 services to covered individuals.
  - (24)(25) "Small employer" means a person, firm, corporation, partnership, or association that is actively engaged in business and that, on at least 50% of its working days during the preceding calendar quarter, employed at least 3 but not more than 25 eligible employees, the majority of whom were employed within this state or were residents of this state. In determining the number of eligible employees, companies that ARE CONSIDERED ONE EMPLOYER IF THEY:
    - (A) are affiliated companies or-that;
- 24 (B) are eligible to file a combined tax return for 25 purposes of state taxation; OR

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

SB 0285/04

(C)	PHAP	ARE MEMBERS	OF AN	ASSOCIATION	THAT:

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

- (I) HAS BEEN IN EXISTENCE FOR 1 YEAR PRIOR TO [THE EFFECTIVE DATE OF SECTIONS 22 THROUGH 36];
- (II) AND---THAT PROVIDES A HEALTH BENEFIT PLAN TO
  EMPLOYEES OF ITS MEMBERS AS A GROUP are-considered--one
  employer; AND
- (III) DOES NOT DENY COVERAGE TO ANY MEMBER OF ITS

  ASSOCIATION OR ANY EMPLOYEE OF ITS MEMBERS WHO APPLIES FOR

  COVERAGE AS PART OF A GROUP.
- +25+(26) "Small employer carrier" means a carrier that
  offers health benefit plans that cover eligible employees of
  one or more small employers in this state.
- # (26) (27) "Standard health benefit plan" means a health
  benefit plan developed pursuant to [section 31].
- NEW SECTION. Section 25. Applicability and scope. [Sections 22 through 35] apply to a health benefit plan marketed through a small employer that provides coverage to the employees of a small employer in this state if any of the following conditions are met:
- (1) a portion of the premium or benefits is paid by or on behalf of the small employer;
- (2) an eligible employee or dependent is reimbursed, whether through wage adjustments or otherwise, by or on behalf of the small employer for any portion of the premium; or

1 (3) the health benefit plan is treated by the employer 2 or any of the eligible employees or dependents as part of a 3 plan or program for the purposes of section 106, 125, or 162

of the Internal Revenue Code.

- NEW SECTION. Section 26. Establishment of classes of business. (1) A small employer carrier may establish a separate class of business only to reflect substantial differences in expected claims experience or administrative costs that are related to the following reasons:
- 10 (a) The small employer carrier uses more than one type
  11 of system for the marketing and sale of health benefit plans
  12 to small employers.
- 13 (b) The small employer carrier has acquired a class of 14 business from another small employer carrier.
- 15 (c) The small employer carrier provides coverage to one 16 or more association groups that meet the requirements of 17 33-22-501(2).
- 18 (2) A small employer carrier may establish up to nine 19 separate classes of business under subsection (1).
- 20 (3) The commissioner may SHALL adopt rules to provide
  21 for a period of transition in order for a small employer
  22 carrier to come into compliance with subsection (2) in the
  23 case of acquisition of an additional class of business from
  24 another small employer carrier.
- 25 (4) The commissioner may approve the establishment of

SB 0285/04

- additional classes of business upon application to the commissioner and a finding by the commissioner that the action would enhance the fairness and efficiency of the small employer health insurance market.
- 5 NEW SECTION. Section 27. Restrictions relating to 6 premium rates. (1) Premium rates for health benefit plans 7 under (sections 22 through 36) are subject to the following 8 provisions:
- 9 (a) The index rate for a rating period for any class of 10 business may not exceed the index rate for any other class 11 of business by more than 20%.
- 12 (b) For each class of business:

13

14

15

16

17

18

- (i) the premium rates charged during a rating period to small employers with similar case characteristics for the same or similar coverage or the rates that could be charged to the employer under the rating system for that class of business may not vary from the index rate by more than 25% of the index rate; or
- (ii) if the Montana health care authority established by
  [section 3] certifies to the commissioner that the cost
  containment goal set forth in [section 7] is met on or
  before January 1, 1999, the premium rates charged during a
  rating period to small employers with similar case
  characteristics for the same or similar coverage may not
  vary from the index by more than 20% of the index rate.

-49-

- 1 (c) The percentage increase in the premium rate charged 2 to a small employer for a new rating period may not exceed 3 the sum of the following:
- (i) the percentage change in the new business premium rate measured from the first day of the prior rating period to the first day of the new rating period -- In; IN the case 7 of a health benefit plan into which the small employer carrier is no longer enrolling new small employers, the small employer carrier shall use the percentage change in 10 the base premium rate, provided that the change does not 1.1 exceed, on a percentage basis, the change in the new 12 business premium rate for the most similar health benefit 13 plan into which the small employer carrier is actively enrolling new small employers; 14
- (ii) any adjustment, not to exceed 15% annually and adjusted pro rata for rating periods of less than 1 year, because of the claims experience, health status, or duration of coverage of the employees or dependents of the small employer, as determined from the small employer carrier's rate manual for the class of business; and
- 21 (iii) any adjustment because of a change in coverage or 22 a change in the case characteristics of the small employer, 23 as determined from the small employer carrier's rate manual 24 for the class of business.
- 25 (d) Adjustments in rates for claims experience, health

SB 285

R

1.2

status, and duration of coverage may not be charged to individual employees or dependents. Any adjustment must be applied uniformly to the rates charged for all employees and dependents of the small employer.

(e)--Premium-rates-for-health-benefit-plans-must--comply
with--the--requirements-of-this-section;-notwithstanding-any
assessments-paid--or--payable--by--small--employer--carriers
pursuant-to-fsection-30;

(f)(E) If a small employer carrier uses industry as a case characteristic in establishing premium rates, the rate factor associated with any industry classification may not vary from the average of the rate factors associated with all industry classifications by more than 15% of that coverage.

(9)(F) In the case of health benefit plans delivered or issued for delivery prior to January 1, 1994, a premium rate for a rating period may exceed the ranges set forth in subsections (1)(a) and (1)(b) until January 1, 1997. In that case, the percentage increase in the premium rate charged to a small employer for a new rating period may not exceed the sum of the following:

(i) the percentage change in the new business premium rate measured from the first day of the prior rating period to the first day of the new rating  $period_{\tau}$ - $\pm n$ ; IN the case of a health benefit plan into which the small employer

carrier is no longer enrolling new small employers, the small employer carrier shall use the percentage change in the base premium rate, provided that the change does not exceed, on a percentage basis, the change in the new business premium rate for the most similar health benefit plan into which the small employer carrier is actively enrolling new small employers; AND

(ii) any adjustment because of a change in coverage or a change in the case characteristics of the small employer, as determined from the small employer carrier's rate manual for the class of business.

## th)(G) A small employer carrier shall:

(i) apply rating factors, including case characteristics, consistently with respect to all small employers in a class of business. Rating factors must produce premiums for identical groups that differ only by the amounts attributable to plan design and that do not reflect differences because of the nature of the groups.

(ii) treat all health benefit plans issued or renewed in the same calendar month as having the same rating period.

tit(H) For the purposes of this subsection (1), a health benefit plan that includes a restricted network provision may not be considered similar coverage to a health benefit plan that does not include a restricted network provision.

10

11

12

13

14

(j)--The--small--employer--carrier--may--not--use---case characteristics,--other--than-age,-without-prior-approval-of the-commissioner;

1

2

4

5

6

7

8

9

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

- th; (I) The commissioner may SHALL adopt rules to implement the provisions of this section and to ensure that rating practices used by small employer carriers are consistent with the purposes of [sections 22 through 36], including rules that ensure that differences in rates charged for health benefit plans by small employer carriers are reasonable and reflect objective differences in plan design, not including differences because of the nature of the groups.
- (2) A small employer carrier may not transfer a small employer involuntarily into or out of a class of business. A small employer carrier may not offer to transfer a small employer into or out of a class of business unless the offer is made to transfer all small employers in the class of business without regard to case characteristics, claims experience, health status, or duration of coverage since the insurance was issued.
- (3) The commissioner may suspend for a specified period the application of subsection (1)(a) for the premium rates applicable to one or more small employers included within a class of business of a small employer carrier for one or more rating periods upon a filing by the small employer

- carrier and a finding by the commissioner either that the suspension is reasonable in light of the financial condition of the small employer carrier or that the suspension would enhance the fairness and efficiency of the small employer health insurance market.
  - (4) In connection with the offering for sale of any health benefit plan to a small employer, a small employer carrier shall make a reasonable disclosure, as part of its solicitation and sales materials, of each of the following:
  - (a) the extent to which premium rates for a specified small employer are established or adjusted based upon the actual or expected variation in claims costs or upon the actual or expected variation in health status of the employees of small employers and the employees' dependents;
- 15 (b) the provisions of the health benefit plan 16 concerning the small employer carrier's right to change 17 premium rates and the factors, other than claims experience, 18 that affect changes in premium rates:
- (c) the provisions relating to renewability of policiesand contracts; and
- (d) the provisions relating to any preexistingcondition.
- 23 (5) (a) Each small employer carrier shall maintain at 24 its principal place of business a complete and detailed 25 description of its rating practices and renewal underwriting

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

practices, including information and documentation that demonstrate that its rating methods and practices are based upon commonly accepted actuarial assumptions and are in accordance with sound actuarial principles.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16 17

18 19

20

21

22

- (b) Each small employer carrier shall file with the commissioner annually, on or before March 15, an actuarial certification certifying that the carrier is in compliance with [sections 22 through 36] and that the rating methods of the small employer carrier are actuarially sound. The actuarial certification must be in a form and manner and must contain information as specified by the commissioner. A copy of the actuarial certification must be retained by the small employer carrier at its principal place of business.
- (c) A small employer carrier shall make the information and documentation described in subsection (5)(a) available to the commissioner upon request. Except in cases of violations of the provisions of [sections 22 through 36] and except as agreed to by the small employer carrier or as ordered by a court of competent jurisdiction, the information must be considered proprietary and trade secret information and is not subject to disclosure by the commissioner to persons outside of the department.
- NEW SECTION. Section 28. Renewability of coverage. (1)
  A health benefit plan subject to the provisions of [sections
  through 36] is renewable with respect to all eligible

employees or their dependents, at the option of the small employer, except in any of the following cases:

- 3 (a) nonpayment of the required premium;
- 4 (b) fraud or misrepresentation of the small employer or 5 with respect to coverage of individual insureds or their representatives;
- 7 (c) noncompliance with the carrier's minimum 8 participation requirements:
- 9 (d) noncompliance with the carrier's employer 10 contribution requirements;
- 11 (e) repeated misuse of a restricted network provision;
- 12 (f) election by the small employer carrier to not renew 13 all of its health benefit plans delivered or issued for 14 delivery to small employers in this state, in which case the 15 small employer carrier shall:
- 16 (i) provide advance notice of this decision under this
  17 subsection (1)(f) to the commissioner in each state in which
  18 it is licensed; and
  - (ii) at least 180 days prior to the nonrenewal of any health benefit plans by the carrier, provide notice of the decision not to renew coverage to all affected small employers and to the commissioner in each state in which an affected insured individual is known to reside. Notice to the commissioner under this subsection (1)(f) must be provided at least 3 working days prior to the notice to the

affected small employers.

6

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

- 2 (g) the commissioner finds that the continuation of the 3 coverage would:
- 4 (i) not be in the best interests of the policyholders
  5 or certificate holders; or
  - (ii) impair the carrier's ability to meet its contractual obligations.
  - (2) If the commissioner makes a finding under subsection (1)(g), the commissioner shall assist affected small employers in finding replacement coverage.
  - (3) A small employer carrier that elects not to renew a health benefit plan under subsection (1)(f) is prohibited from writing new business in the small employer market in this state for a period of 5 years from the date of notice to the commissioner.
  - (4) In the case of a small employer carrier doing business in one established geographic service area of the state, the rules set forth in this section apply only to the carrier's operations in that service area.
  - NEW SECTION. Section 29. Availability of coverage -required plans. (1) (a) As a condition of transacting
    business in this state with small employers, each small
    employer carrier shall offer to small employers at least two
    health benefit plans. One plan must be a basic health
    benefit plan, and one plan must be a standard health benefit

l plan.

7

2 (b) (i) A small employer carrier shall issue a basic
3 health benefit plan or a standard health benefit plan to any
4 eligible small employer that applies for either plan and
5 agrees to make the required premium payments and to satisfy
6 the other reasonable provisions of the health benefit plan

not inconsistent with [sections 22 through 36].

- 8 (ii) In the case of a small employer carrier that 9 establishes more than one class of business pursuant to 10 [section 26], the small employer carrier shall maintain and offer to eligible small employers at least one basic health 11 12 benefit plan and at least one standard health benefit plan in each established class of business. A small employer 13 14 carrier may apply reasonable criteria in determining whether 15 to accept a small employer into a class of business, 16 provided that:
- 17 (A) the criteria are not intended to discourage or 18 prevent acceptance of small employers applying for a basic 19 or standard health benefit plan;
- 20 (B) the criteria are not related to the health status 21 or claims experience of the small employers' employees;
- (C) the criteria are applied consistently to all small employers that apply for coverage in that class of business; and
- 25 (D) the small employer carrier provides for the

SB 285

18

19

20

21

22

24

acceptance of all eligible small employers into one or more classes of business.

2

3

5

6 7

8

9

10

11

12 13

14 15

16

17

18

19 20

21

22

23

24

25

- (iii) The provisions of subsection (1)(b)(ii) may not be applied to a class of business into which the small employer carrier is no longer enrolling new small businesses.
- (c) The provisions of this section are effective 180 days after the commissioner's approval of the basic health benefit plan and the standard health benefit plan developed pursuant to [section 31], provided that if the program created pursuant to [section 30] is not yet operative on that date, the provisions of this section are effective on the date that the program begins operation.
- (2) (a) A small employer carrier shall, pursuant to 33-1-501, file the basic health benefit plans and the standard health benefit plans to be used by the small employer carrier.
- (b) The commissioner may at any time, after providing notice and an opportunity for a hearing to the small employer carrier, disapprove the continued use by a small employer carrier of a basic or standard health benefit plan on the grounds that the plan does not meet the requirements of [sections 22 through 36].
- (3) Health benefit plans covering small employers must comply with the following provisions:
  - (a) A health benefit plan may not, because of a

preexisting condition, deny, exclude, or limit benefits for a covered individual for losses incurred more than 12 months following the effective date of the individual's coverage. A health benefit plan may not define a preexisting condition more restrictively than 33-22-216, except that the condition

may be excluded for a maximum of 12 months.

- 7 (b) A health benefit plan must waive any time period applicable to a preexisting condition exclusion or 9 limitation period with respect to particular services for the period of time an individual was previously covered by 10 qualifying previous coverage that provided benefits with 11 12 respect to those services if the qualifying previous 13 coverage was continuous to a date not less than 30 days 14 prior to the submission of an application for new coverage. 15 This subsection (3)(b) does not preclude application of any waiting period applicable to all new enrollees under the 16 17 health benefit plan.
  - (c) A health benefit plan may exclude coverage for late enrollees for 18 months or for an 18-month preexisting condition exclusion, provided that if both a period of exclusion from coverage and a preexisting condition exclusion are applicable to a late enrollee, the combined period may not exceed 18 months from the date the individual enrolls for coverage under the health benefit plan.
- 25 (d) (i) Requirements used by a small employer carrier

- in determining whether to provide coverage to a small employer, including requirements for minimum participation 2 of eligible employees and minimum employer contributions, must be applied uniformly among all small employers that have the same number of eliqible employees and that apply
- for coverage or receive coverage from the small employer
- carrier.

1

7

12

13 14

15

16 17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

- (ii) A small employer carrier may vary the application 8 of minimum participation requirements and minimum employer 9 10 contribution requirements only by the size of the small 11 employer group.
  - (e) (i) If a small employer carrier offers coverage to a small employer, the small employer carrier shall offer coverage to all of the eligible employees of a small employer and their dependents. A small employer carrier may not offer coverage only to certain individuals in a small employer group or only to part of the group, except in the case of late enrollees as provided in subsection (3)(c).
  - (ii) A small employer carrier may not modify a basic or standard health benefit plan with respect to a small employer or any eligible employee or dependent, through riders, endorsements, or otherwise, to restrict or exclude coverage for certain diseases or medical conditions otherwise covered by the health benefit plan.
    - (4) (a) A small employer carrier may not be required to

- offer coverage or accept applications pursuant to subsection
- (1) in the case of the following:
- 3 (i) to a small employer when the small employer is not physically located in the carrier's established geographic service area:
- 6 (ii) to an employee when the employee does not work or reside within the carrier's established geographic service area; or
- (iii) within an area where the small employer carrier reasonably anticipates and demonstrates to the satisfaction 10 11 of the commissioner that it will not have the capacity 12 within its established geographic service area to deliver 13 service adequately to the members of a group because of its 14 obligations to existing group policyholders and enrollees.
- 15 (b) A small employer carrier may not be required to provide coverage to small employers pursuant to subsection 16 17 (1) for any period of time for which the commissioner 18 determines that requiring the acceptance of small employers in accordance with the provisions of subsection (1) would 19 20 place the small employer carrier in a financially impaired condition. 21
- NEW SECTION. Section 30. Small 22 employer carrier 23 reinsurance program -- board membership -- plan of operation 24 -- criteria -- exemption from taxation. (1) There is a 25 nonprofit entity to be known as the Montana small employer

٦

2

3

5

6

7

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

health reinsurance program.

1

2

3

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

23 24

- (2) (a) The program must operate subject to the supervision and control of the board. The board consists of nine members appointed by the commissioner plus the commissioner or the commissioner's designated representative, who shall serve as an ex officio member of the board.
- (b) (i) In selecting the members of the board, the commissioner shall include representatives of small employers, small employer carriers, and other qualified individuals, as determined by the commissioner. At least six of the members of the board must be representatives of small employer carriers, one from each of the five small employer carriers with the highest annual premium volume derived from health benefit plans issued to small employers in Montana in the previous calendar year and one from the remaining small employer carriers. One member of the board must be a person licensed, certified, or otherwise authorized by the laws of Montana to provide health care in the ordinary course of business or in the practice of a profession. One member of the board must be a small employer who is not active in the health care or insurance fields. One member of the board must be a representative of the general public who is employed by a small employer and is not employed in the health care or insurance fields.

- (ii) The initial board members' terms are as follows: one-third of the members shall serve a term of 1 year; one-third of the members shall serve a term of 2 years; and one-third of the members shall serve a term of 3 years. Subsequent board members shall serve for a term of 3 years. A board member's term continues until that member's successor is appointed.
- 8 (iii) A vacancy on the board must be filled by the 9 commissioner. The commissioner may remove a board member for 10 cause.
  - (3) Within [60 days of the effective date of this section] AND ON OR BEFORE MARCH 1 OF EACH YEAR AFTER THAT DATE, each small-employer ASSESSABLE carrier shall file with the commissioner the carrier's net health insurance premium derived from health benefit plans issued to-small-employers in this state in the previous calendar year.
  - (4) Within 180 days after the appointment of the initial board, the board shall submit to the commissioner a plan of operation and may at any time submit amendments to the plan necessary or suitable to ensure the fair, reasonable, and equitable administration of the program. The commissioner may, after notice and hearing, approve the plan of operation if the commissioner determines it to be suitable to ensure the fair, reasonable, and equitable administration of the program and if the plan of operation

- provides for the sharing of program gains or losses on an equitable and proportionate basis in accordance with the provisions of this section. The plan of operation is effective upon written approval by the commissioner.
  - (5) If the board fails to submit a suitable plan of operation within 180 days after its appointment, the commissioner shall, after notice and hearing, promulgate and adopt a temporary plan of operation. The commissioner shall amend or rescind any temporary plan adopted under this subsection at the time a plan of operation is submitted by the board and approved by the commissioner.
- 12 (6) The plan of operation must:

2

3

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

16

17

18

- 13 (a) establish procedures for the handling and 14 accounting of program assets and money and for an annual 15 fiscal reporting to the commissioner;
  - (b) establish procedures for selecting an administering carrier and setting forth the powers and duties of the administering carrier;
- (c) establish procedures for reinsuring risks in accordance with the provisions of this section;
- 21 (d) establish procedures for collecting assessments
  22 from reinsuring ASSESSABLE carriers to fund claims and
  23 administrative-expenses incurred or-estimated-to-be-incurred
  24 by the program; and
- 25 (E) ESTABLISH PROCEDURES FOR ALLOCATING A PORTION OF

-65-

- 1 PREMIUMS COLLECTED FROM REINSURING CARRIERS TO FUND
- 2 ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES INCURRED OR TO BE INCURRED BY THE
- 3 PROGRAM; AND

12

13

15

16

17

- 4 te) (F) provide for any additional matters necessary for
   the implementation and administration of the program.
- 6 (7) The program must--have HAS the general powers and
  7 authority granted under the laws of this state to insurance
  8 companies and health maintenance organizations licensed to
  9 transact business, except the power to issue health benefit
  10 plans directly to either groups or individuals. In addition,
  11 the program must-have-the-specific-authority-to MAY:
  - (a) enter into contracts as are necessary or proper to carry out the provisions and purposes of [sections 22 through 36], including the authority, with the approval of the commissioner, to enter into contracts with similar programs of other states for the joint performance of common functions or with persons or other organizations for the performance of administrative functions;
- 19 (b) sue or be sued, including taking any legal actions
  20 necessary or proper to recover any assessments PREMIUMS and
  21 penalties for, on behalf of, or against the program or any
  22 reinsuring carriers;
- 23 (c) take any legal action necessary to avoid the 24 payment of improper claims against the program;
- 25 (d) define the health benefit plans for which

7

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

reinsurance will be provided and to issue reinsurance policies in accordance with the requirements of [sections 22 through 36];

1

2

3

6 7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

- (e) establish rules, conditions, and procedures for reinsuring risks under the program;
- (f) establish actuarial functions as appropriate for the operation of the program;
- (g) appoint appropriate legal, actuarial, and other committees as necessary to provide technical assistance in operation of the program, policy and other contract design, and any other function within the authority of the program; and
- (H) TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY FEDERAL LAW AND IN

  ACCORDANCE WITH SUBSECTION (11)(C), MAKE ANNUAL FISCAL

  YEAREND ASSESSMENTS AGAINST ASSESSABLE CARRIERS AND MAKE

  INTERIM ASSESSMENTS TO FUND CLAIMS INCURRED BY THE PROGRAM;

  AND
- th)(I) borrow money to effect the purposes of the
  program. Any notes or other evidence of indebtedness of the
  program not in default are legal investments for carriers
  and may be carried as admitted assets.
- (8) A reinsuring carrier may reinsure with the program as provided for in this subsection (8):
- 24 (a) With respect to a basic health benefit plan or a 25 standard health benefit plan, the program shall reinsure the

- level of coverage provided and, with respect to other plans,
- 2 the program shall reinsure up to the level of coverage
- 3 provided in a basic or standard health benefit plan.
- 4 (b) A small employer carrier may reinsure an entire 5 employer group within 60 days of the commencement of the 6 group's coverage under a health benefit plan.
  - (c) A reinsuring carrier may reinsure an eligible employee or dependent within a period of 60 days following the commencement of coverage with the small employer. A newly eligible employee or dependent of the reinsured small employer may be reinsured within 60 days of the commencement of coverage.
  - (d) (i) The program may not reimburse a reinsuring carrier with respect to the claims of a reinsured employee or dependent until the carrier has incurred an initial level of claims for the employee or dependent of \$5,000 in a calendar year for benefits covered by the program. In addition, the reinsuring carrier is responsible for 20% of the next \$100,000 of benefit payments during a calendar year and the program shall reinsure the remainder. A reinsuring carrier's liability under this subsection (d)(i) may not exceed a maximum limit of \$25,000 in any calendar year with respect to any reinsured individual.
- 24 (ii) The board annually shall adjust the initial level
  25 of claims and maximum limit to be retained by the carrier to

- reflect increases in costs and utilization within the ı standard market for health benefit plans within the state. The adjustment may not be less than the annual change in the 3 medical component of the consumer price index for all urban consumers of the United States department of labor, bureau 5
- of labor statistics, unless the board proposes and the 6 7
  - commissioner approves a lower adjustment factor.

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

- (e) A small employer carrier may terminate reinsurance 8 with the program for one or more of the reinsured employees 9 or dependents of a small employer on any anniversary of the 10 health benefit plan. 11
  - (f) A small employer group business HEALTH BENEFIT PLAN in effect before January 1, 1994, may not be reinsured by the program until January 1, 1997, and then only if the board determines that sufficient funding sources are available.
    - (q) A reinsuring carrier shall apply all managed care and claims-handling techniques, including utilization individual case management, preferred provider review. provisions, and other managed care provisions or methods of operation consistently with respect to reinsured and nonreinsured business.
- (9) (a) As part of the plan of operation, the board 23 shall establish a methodology for determining premium rates 24 to be charged by the program for reinsuring small employers 25

- and individuals pursuant to this section. The methodology 2 must include a system for classification of small employers that reflects the types of case characteristics commonly used by small employer carriers in the state. methodology must provide for the development of base reinsurance premium rates that must be multiplied by the 7 factors set forth in subsection (9)(b) to determine the premium rates for the program. The base reinsurance premium 9 rates must be established by the board, subject to the 10 approval of the commissioner, and must be set at levels that 11 reasonably approximate gross premiums charged to small 12 employers by small employer carriers for health benefit 13 plans with benefits similar to the standard health benefit 14 plan, adjusted to reflect retention levels required under 15 [sections 22 through 36].
  - (b) Premiums for the program are as follows:

- 17 (i) An entire small employer group may be reinsured for a rate that is one and one-half times the base reinsurance 18 19 premium rate for the group established pursuant to this 20 subsection (9).
- 21 (ii) An eligible employee or dependent may be reinsured 22 for a rate that is five times the base reinsurance premium 23 rate for the individual established pursuant to this 24 subsection (9).
- 25 (c) The board periodically shall review the methodology

established under subsection (9)(a), including the system of classification and any rating factors, to ensure that it reasonably reflects the claims experience of the program. The board may propose changes to the methodology that are

subject to the approval of the commissioner.

- (d) The board may consider adjustments to the premium rates charged by the program to reflect the use of effective cost containment and managed care arrangements.
- (10) If a health benefit plan for a small employer is entirely or partially reinsured with the program, the premium charged to the small employer for any rating period for the coverage issued must meet the requirements relating to premium rates set forth in (section 27).
- (11) (a) Prior to March 1 of each year, the board shall determine and report to the commissioner the program net loss for the previous calendar year, including administrative expenses and incurred losses for the year, taking into account investment income and other appropriate gains and losses.
- (b) A-net-loss-for-the-year-must-be-reimbursed-by-the commissioner--from--funds-specifically-appropriated-for-that purpose: TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY FEDERAL LAW, EACH ASSESSABLE CARRIER SHALL SHARE IN ANY NET LOSS OF THE PROGRAM FOR THE YEAR IN AN AMOUNT EQUAL TO THE RATIO OF THE TOTAL PREMIUMS EARNED IN THE PREVIOUS CALENDAR YEAR FROM

- 1 HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS DELIVERED OR ISSUED FOR DELIVERY BY
- 2 EACH ASSESSABLE CARRIER DIVIDED BY THE TOTAL PREMIUMS EARNED
- 3 IN THE PREVIOUS CALENDAR YEAR FROM HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS
- 4 DELIVERED OR ISSUED FOR DELIVERY BY ALL ASSESSABLE CARRIERS
- 5 IN THE STATE.
- 6 (C) THE BOARD SHALL MAKE AN ANNUAL DETERMINATION IN
- 7 ACCORDANCE WITH THIS SECTION OF EACH ASSESSABLE CARRIER'S
- 8 LIABILITY FOR ITS SHARE OF THE NET LOSS OF THE PROGRAM AND,
- 9 EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED BY THIS SECTION, MAKE AN ANNUAL
- 10 FISCAL YEAREND ASSESSMENT AGAINST EACH ASSESSABLE CARRIER TO
- 11 THE EXTENT OF THAT LIABILITY, IF APPROVED BY THE
- 12 COMMISSIONER, THE BOARD MAY ALSO MAKE INTERIM ASSESSMENTS
- 13 AGAINST ASSESSABLE CARRIERS TO FUND CLAIMS INCURRED BY THE
- 14 PROGRAM. ANY INTERIM ASSESSMENT MUST BE CREDITED AGAINST THE
- 15 AMOUNT OF ANY FISCAL YEAREND ASSESSMENT DUE OR TO BE DUE
- 16 FROM AN ASSESSABLE CARRIER, PAYMENT OF A FISCAL YEAREND OR
- 17 INTERIM ASSESSMENT IS DUE WITHIN 30 DAYS OF RECEIPT BY THE
- 18 ASSESSABLE CARRIER OF WRITTEN NOTICE OF THE ASSESSMENT. AN
- 19 ASSESSABLE CARRIER THAT CEASES DOING BUSINESS WITHIN THE

STATE IS LIABLE FOR ASSESSMENTS UNTIL THE END OF THE

- 21 CALENDAR YEAR IN WHICH THE ASSESSABLE CARRIER CEASED DOING
- 22 BUSINESS. THE BOARD MAY DETERMINE NOT TO ASSESS AN
- 23 ASSESSABLE CARRIER IF THE ASSESSABLE CARRIER'S LIABILITY
- 24 DETERMINED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THIS SECTION DOES NOT EXCEED
- 25 \$10.

20

-71- SB 285

-72-

SB 285

7

R

9

10

11

12

13

14 15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

1 (12) The participation in the program as reinsuring
2 carriers; the establishment of rates, forms, or procedures;
3 or any other joint collective action required by (sections
4 22 through 36) may not be the basis of any legal action,
5 criminal or civil liability, or penalty against the program
6 or any of its reinsuring carriers, either jointly or
7 separately.

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

- (13) The board, as part of the plan of operation, shall develop standards setting forth the minimum levels of compensation to be paid to producers for the sale of basic and standard health benefit plans. In establishing the standards, the board shall take into consideration the need to ensure the broad availability of coverages, the objectives of the program, the time and effort expended in placing the coverage, the need to provide ongoing service to small employers, the levels of compensation currently used in the industry, and the overall costs of coverage to small employers selecting these plans.
  - (14) The program is exempt from taxation.
- SHALL EVALUATE THE OPERATION OF THE PROGRAM AND REPORT TO
  THE GOVERNOR AND THE LEGISLATURE IN WRITING THE RESULTS OF
  THE EVALUATION. THE REPORT MUST INCLUDE AN ESTIMATE OF
  FUTURE COSTS OF THE PROGRAM, ASSESSMENTS NECESSARY TO PAY
  THOSE COSTS, THE APPROPRIATENESS OF PREMIUMS CHARGED BY THE

- PROGRAM, THE LEVEL OF INSURANCE RETENTION UNDER THE PROGRAM,
- 2 THE COST OF COVERAGE OF SMALL EMPLOYERS, AND ANY
- 3 RECOMMENDATIONS FOR CHANGE TO THE PLAN OF OPERATION.
- 4 NEW SECTION. Section 31. Health benefit plan committee
- 5 -- recommendations. (1) The commissioner shall appoint a
- 6 health benefit plan committee. The committee is composed of
- 7 representatives-of-carriers,-small-employers-and--employees,
- 8 health-care-providers, and producers. THE FOLLOWING MEMBERS:
- 9 (A) ONE HEALTH CARE PROVIDER;
- 10 (B) ONE REPRESENTATIVE OF THE HEALTH INSURANCE
- 11 INDUSTRY;

12

- (C) ONE EMPLOYEE OF A SMALL EMPLOYER;
- (D) ONE MEMBER OF A LABOR UNION: AND
- 14 (E) ONE REPRESENTATIVE OF THE GENERAL PUBLIC WHO MAY
- 15 NOT REPRESENT THE PERSONS OR GROUPS LISTED IN SUBSECTIONS
- 16 (1)(A) THROUGH (1)(D).
- 17 (2) The committee shall, AFTER HOLDING A PUBLIC
- 18 HEARING, recommend the form and level of coverages to be
- 19 made by small employer carriers pursuant to [section 29].
- 20 (3) (a) The committee shall recommend benefit levels.
- 21 cost-sharing levels, exclusions, and limitations for the
- 22 basic health benefit plan and the standard health benefit
- 23 plan. The committee shall design a basic health benefit plan
- 24 and a standard health benefit plan that contain benefit and
- 25 cost-sharing levels that are consistent with the basic

1

12

22

SB 0285/04

- method of operation and the benefit plans of health
  maintenance organizations, including any restrictions
  imposed by federal law.
  - (b) The plans recommended by the committee must include cost containment features, such as:
  - (i) utilization review of health care services, including review of the medical necessity of hospital and physician services;
    - (ii) case management;

7

9

10

11

12

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

- (iii) selective contracting with hospitals, physicians, and other health care providers;
- (iv) reasonable benefit differentials applicable to providers that participate or do not participate in arrangements using restricted network provisions; and
  - (v) other managed care provisions.
- (c) The committee shall submit the health benefit plans described in subsections (3)(a) and (3)(b) to the commissioner for--approval within 180 days after the appointment of the committee. THE COMMISSIONER SHALL ADOPT AS A RULE PURSUANT TO TITLE 2, CHAPTER 4, PART 3, THE HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS REQUIRED BY [SECTION 29(1)] TO BE OFFERED IN THIS STATE.
- 23 <u>NEW SECTION.</u> Section 32. Periodic market evaluation —
  24 report. The board, in consultation with members of the
  25 committee, shall study and report at least every 3 years to

through 36]. The report must analyze the effectiveness of sections 22 through 36) in promoting rate stability, product availability, and coverage affordability. The report may contain recommendations for actions to improve the overall effectiveness, efficiency, and fairness of the small employer health insurance markets. The report must address whether carriers and producers are fairly and actively

the commissioner on the effectiveness of (sections 22

in fulfillment of the purposes of [sections 22 through 36].

The report may contain recommendations for market conduct or

other regulatory standards or action.

[SECTIONS 22 THROUGH 36].

marketing or issuing health benefit plans to small employers

- 13 NEW SECTION. Section 33. Waiver of certain laws. A law 14 that requires the inclusion of a specific category of licensed health care practitioner-does PRACTITIONERS AND A 15 16 LAW THAT REQUIRES THE COVERAGE OF A HEALTH CARE SERVICE OR 17 BENEFIT DO not apply to a basic health benefit plan 18 delivered or issued for delivery to small employers in this 19 state pursuant to [sections 22 through 36] BUT DO APPLY TO A 20 STANDARD HEALTH BENEFIT PLAN DELIVERED OR ISSUED FOR DELIVERY TO SMALL EMPLOYERS IN THIS STATE PURSUANT TO 21
- NEW SECTION. Section 34. Administrative procedure. The commissioner shall adopt rules in accordance with the Montana Administrative Procedure Act to implement and

1 administer [sections 22 through 36].

- MEW SECTION. Section 35. Standards to ensure fair marketing. (1) Each small employer carrier shall actively market health benefit plan coverage, including the basic and standard health benefit plans, to eligible small employers in the state. If a small employer carrier denies coverage other than the basic or standard health benefit plans to a small employer on the basis of claims experience of the small employer or the health status or claims experience of its employees or dependents, the small employer carrier shall offer the small employer the opportunity to purchase a basic health benefit plan or a standard health benefit plan.
- (2) (a) Except as provided in subsection (2)(b), a small employer carrier or producer may not directly or indirectly engage in the following activities:
- (i) encouraging or directing small employers to refrain from filing an application for coverage with the small employer carrier because of the health status of the employer's employees or the claims experience, industry, occupation, or geographic location of the small employer;
- (ii) encouraging or directing small employers to seek coverage from another carrier because of the health status of the employer's employees or the claims experience, industry, occupation, or geographic location of the small employer.

- 1 (b) The provisions of subsection (2)(a) do not apply
  2 with respect to information provided by a small employer
  3 carrier or producer to a small employer regarding the
  4 established geographic service area or a restricted network
  5 provision of a small employer carrier.
  - (3) (a) Except as provided in subsection (3)(b), a small employer carrier may not, directly or indirectly, enter into any contract, agreement, or arrangement with a producer that provides for or results in the compensation paid to a producer for the sale of a health benefit plan to be varied because of the health status of the employer's employees or the claims experience, industry, occupation, or geographic location of the small employer.
  - (b) Subsection (3)(a) does not apply with respect to a compensation arrangement that provides compensation to a producer on the basis of the percentage of a premium, provided that the percentage may not vary because of the health status of the employer's employees or the claims experience, industry, occupation, or geographic area of the small employer.
- 21 (4) A small employer carrier shall provide reasonable 22 compensation, as provided under the plan of operation of the 23 program, to a producer, if any, for the sale of a basic or 24 standard health benefit plan.
  - (5) A small employer carrier may not terminate, fail to

-78-

SB 285

renew, or limit its contract or agreement of representation with a producer for any reason related to the health status of the employer's employees or the claims experience, industry, occupation, or geographic location of the small employers placed by the producer with the small employer carrier.

1

3

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

- (6) A small employer carrier or producer may not induce or otherwise encourage a small employer to separate or otherwise exclude an employee from health coverage or benefits provided in connection with the employee's employment.
  - (7) Denial by a small employer carrier of an application for coverage from a small employer must be in writing and must state the reason or reasons for the denial.
  - (8) The commissioner may adopt rules setting forth additional standards to provide for the fair marketing and broad availability of health benefit plans to small employers in this state.
  - (9) (a) A violation of this section by a small employer carrier or a producer is an unfair trade practice under 33-18-102.
- (b) If a small employer carrier enters into a contract, agreement, or other arrangement with an administrator who holds a certificate of registration pursuant to 33-17-603 to provide administrative, marketing, or other services related

-79-

to the offering of health benefit plans to small employers

2 in this state, the administrator is subject to this section

3 as if the administrator were a small employer carrier.

4 NEW SECTION. Section 36. Restoration of terminated

6 small employer carriers, as a condition of transacting

coverage. The commissioner may promulgate rules to require

- - -

7 business with small employers in this state after {the

8 effective date of this section], to reissue a health benefit

9 plan to any small employer whose health benefit plan has

10 been terminated or not renewed by the carrier after [6

11 months prior to the effective date of this section]. The

12 commissioner may prescribe the terms for the reissuance of

13 coverage that the commissioner finds are reasonable and

14 necessary to provide continuity of coverage to small

15 employers.

16 NEW SECTION. SECTION 37. FINDING AND PURPOSE. THE

17 LEGISLATURE FINDS THAT THE GOALS OF CONTROLLING HEALTH CARE

18 COSTS AND IMPROVING THE QUALITY OF AND ACCESS TO HEALTH CARE

19 WILL BE SIGNIFICANTLY ENHANCED IN SOME CASES BY COOPERATIVE

20 AGREEMENTS AMONG HEALTH CARE FACILITIES. THE PURPOSE OF

21 [SECTIONS 37 THROUGH 44] IS TO PROVIDE THE STATE, THROUGH

22 THE AUTHORITY, WITH DIRECT SUPERVISION AND CONTROL OVER THE

23 IMPLEMENTATION OF COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS AMONG HEALTH CARE

24 FACILITIES FOR WHICH CERTIFICATES OF PUBLIC ADVANTAGE ARE

25 GRANTED. IT IS THE INTENT OF THE LEGISLATURE THAT

AGREEMENTS	SUBSTITUTE	STATE	REGULATIO	ON OF FACIL	LITIES FOR
COMPETITION	BETWEEN FA	CILITIES	AND THAT	THIS REGULA	ATION HAVE
THE EFFECT (	OF GRANTING	THE PAR	TIES TO TH	IE AGREEME	NTS STATE
ACTION IM	MUNITY FO	R ACTIO	NS THAT	MIGHT OTH	ERWISE BE
CONSIDERED '	TO BE IN VI	OLATION (	OF STATE C	R FEDERAL,	OR BOTH,

SUPERVISION AND CONTROL OVER THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THESE

8 NEW SECTION. SECTION 38. COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS
9 ALLOWED. A HEALTH CARE FACILITY MAY ENTER INTO A COOPERATIVE
10 AGREEMENT WITH ONE OR MORE HEALTH CARE FACILITIES.

ANTITRUST LAWS.

- 11 NEW SECTION. SECTION 39. CERTIFICATE PUBLIC 12 ADVANTAGE -- STANDARDS FOR CERTIFICATION -- TIME FOR ACTION 13 BY AUTHORITY. (1) PARTIES TO A COOPERATIVE AGREEMENT MAY APPLY TO THE AUTHORITY FOR A CERTIFICATE OF PUBLIC 14 15 ADVANTAGE. THE APPLICATION FOR A CERTIFICATE MUST INCLUDE A COPY OF THE PROPOSED OR EXECUTED AGREEMENT, A DESCRIPTION OF 16 17: THE SCOPE OF THE COOPERATION CONTEMPLATED BY THE AGREEMENT, 18 AND THE AMOUNT, NATURE, SOURCE, AND RECIPIENT OF ANY CONSIDERATION PASSING TO ANY PERSON UNDER THE TERMS OF THE 19 20 AGREEMENT.
- 21 (2) THE AUTHORITY SHALL HOLD A PUBLIC HEARING ON THE

  22 APPLICATION FOR A CERTIFICATE BEFORE ACTING UPON THE

  23 APPLICATION. THE AUTHORITY MAY NOT ISSUE A CERTIFICATE

  24 UNLESS THE AUTHORITY FINDS THAT THE AGREEMENT IS LIKELY TO

  25 RESULT IN LOWER HEALTH CARE COSTS OR IN GREATER ACCESS TO OR

- 1 QUALITY OF HEALTH CARE THAN WOULD OCCUR WITHOUT THE
- AGREEMENT. IF THE AUTHORITY DENIES AN APPLICATION FOR A
- 3 CERTIFICATE FOR AN EXECUTED AGREEMENT, THE AGREEMENT IS VOID
- 4 UPON THE DECISION OF THE AUTHORITY NOT TO ISSUE THE
- 5 CERTIFICATE, PARTIES TO A VOID AGREEMENT MAY NOT IMPLEMENT
- 6 OR CARRY OUT THE AGREEMENT.
- 7 (3) THE AUTHORITY SHALL DENY THE APPLICATION FOR A
- B CERTIFICATE OR ISSUE A CERTIFICATE WITHIN 90 DAYS OF RECEIPT
- 9 OF A COMPLETED APPLICATION.
- NEW SECTION. SECTION 40. RECONSIDERATION BY AUTHORITY.
- 11 (1) IF THE AUTHORITY DENIES AN APPLICATION AND REPUSES TO
- 12 ISSUE A CERTIFICATE, A PARTY TO THE AGREEMENT MAY REQUEST
- 13 THAT THE AUTHORITY RECONSIDER ITS DECISION. THE AUTHORITY
- 14 SHALL RECONSIDER ITS DECISION IF THE PARTY APPLYING FOR
- 15 RECONSIDERATION SUBMITS THE REQUEST TO THE AUTHORITY IN
- 16 WRITING WITHIN 30 CALENDAR DAYS OF THE AUTHORITY'S DECISION
- 17 TO DENY THE INITIAL APPLICATION.
- 18 (2) THE AUTHORITY SHALL HOLD A PUBLIC HEARING ON THE
- 19 APPLICATION FOR RECONSIDERATION. THE HEARING MUST BE HELD
- 20 WITHIN 30 DAYS OF RECEIPT OF THE REQUEST FOR RECONSIDERATION
- 21 UNLESS THE PARTY APPLYING FOR RECONSIDERATION AGREES TO A
- 22 HEARING AT A LATER TIME. THE HEARING MUST BE HELD PURSUANT
- 23 TO 2-4-604.
- 24 (3) THE AUTHORITY SHALL MAKE A DECISION TO DENY THE
- 25 APPLICATION OR TO ISSUE THE CERTIFICATE WITHIN 30 DAYS OF

-81<del>-</del>

THE	CONCI	LUSI	ON	OF	THE	HEARI	NG RE	QUI	RED	BY S	UBSE	CTION	(2).
THE	DEC15	ION	OF	THE	AU'	THORIT	Y MU	ST	BE	PAR	T O	F WRI	TTEN
FIND	INGS	OF	FAC	T I	AND	CONCL	USION	s	OF	LAW	SUPP	ORTING	THE
DECI	SION.	THE	FIR	DIN	GS,	CONCLU	SIONS	, P	ND	DECI	SION	MUST	BE
SERV	ED UP	ON T	HE A	APPL	I CAN	T FOR	RECON	SIE	ERAT	CION.			

6

7

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

- NEW SECTION. SECTION 41. REVOCATION OF CERTIFICATE BY
  AUTHORITY. (1) THE AUTHORITY SHALL REVOKE A CERTIFICATE
  PREVIOUSLY GRANTED BY IT IF THE AUTHORITY DETERMINES THAT
  THE COOPERATIVE AGREEMENT IS NOT RESULTING IN LOWER HEALTH
  CARE COSTS OR GREATER ACCESS TO OR QUALITY OF HEALTH CARE
  THAN WOULD OCCUR IN ABSENCE OF THE AGREEMENT.
- (2) A CERTIFICATE MAY NOT BE REVOKED BY THE AUTHORITY
  WITHOUT GIVING NOTICE AND AN OPPORTUNITY FOR A HEARING
  BEFORE THE AUTHORITY AS FOLLOWS:
- (A) WRITTEN NOTICE OF THE PROPOSED REVOCATION MUST BE GIVEN TO THE PARTIES TO THE AGREEMENT FOR WHICH THE CERTIFICATE WAS ISSUED AT LEAST 120 DAYS BEFORE THE EPPECTIVE DATE OF THE PROPOSED REVOCATION.
- (B) A HEARING MUST BE PROVIDED PRIOR TO REVOCATION IF A

  PARTY TO THE AGREEMENT SUBMITS A WRITTEN REQUEST FOR A

  HEARING TO THE AUTHORITY WITHIN 30 CALENDAR DAYS AFTER

  NOTICE IS MAILED TO THE PARTY UNDER SUBSECTION (2)(A).
- (C) WITHIN 30 CALENDAR DAYS OF RECEIPT OF THE REQUEST FOR A HEARING, THE AUTHORITY SHALL HOLD A PUBLIC HEARING TO DETERMINE WHETHER OR NOT TO REVOKE THE CERTIFICATE. THE

- 1 HEARING MUST BE HELD IN ACCORDANCE WITH 2-4-604.
- 2 (3) THE AUTHORITY SHALL MAKE ITS FINAL DECISION AND
- 3 SERVE THE PARTIES WITH WRITTEN FINDINGS OF FACT AND
- 4 CONCLUSIONS OF LAW IN SUPPORT OF ITS DECISION WITHIN 30 DAYS
- 5 AFTER THE CONCLUSION OF THE HEARING OR, IF NO HEARING IS
- 6 REQUESTED, WITHIN 30 DAYS OF THE DATE OF EXPIRATION OF THE
- 7 TIME TO REQUEST A HEARING.
- 8 (4) IF A CERTIFICATE OF PUBLIC ADVANTAGE IS REVOKED BY
- 9 THE AUTHORITY, THE AGREEMENT FOR WHICH THE CERTIFICATE WAS
- 10 ISSUED IS TERMINATED.
- 11 NEW SECTION. SECTION 42. APPEAL. A PARTY TO A
- 12 COOPERATIVE AGREEMENT MAY APPEAL, IN THE MANNER PROVIDED IN
- 13 TITLE 2, CHAPTER 4, PART 7, A FINAL DECISION BY THE
- 14 AUTHORITY TO DENY AN APPLICATION FOR A CERTIFICATE OR A
- 15 DECISION BY THE AUTHORITY TO REVOKE A CERTIFICATE. A
- 16 REVOCATION OF A CERTIFICATE PURSUANT TO [SECTION 41] DOES
- 17 NOT BECOME FINAL UNTIL THE TIME FOR APPEAL HAS EXPIRED. IF A
- 18 DECISION TO REVOKE A CERTIFICATE IS APPEALED, THE DECISION
- 19 IS STAYED PENDING RESOLUTION OF THE APPEAL BY THE COURTS.
- 20 NEW SECTION. SECTION 43. RECORD OF AGREEMENTS TO BE
- 21 KEPT. THE AUTHORITY SHALL KEEP A COPY OF COOPERATIVE
- 22 AGREEMENTS FOR WHICH A CERTIFICATE IS IN EFFECT PURSUANT TO
- 23 [SECTIONS 37 THROUGH 44]. A PARTY TO A COOPERATIVE AGREEMENT
- 24 WHO TERMINATES THE AGREEMENT SHALL NOTIFY THE AUTHORITY IN
- 25 WRITING OF THE TERMINATION WITHIN 30 DAYS AFTER THE

1 '	<b>CERMIN</b>	IATION	

- 2 NEW\_SECTION. SECTION 44. RULEMAKING. THE AUTHORITY
- 3 SHALL ADOPT RULES TO IMPLEMENT [SECTIONS 37 THROUGH 43]. THE
- 4 RULES SHALL INCLUDE RULES:
- 5 (1) SPECIFYING THE FORM AND CONTENT OF APPLICATIONS FOR
- 6 A CERTIFICATE;
- 7 (2) SPECIFYING NECESSARY DETAILS FOR RECONSIDERATION OF
- 8 DENIAL OF CERTIFICATES, REVOCATIONS OF CERTIFICATES,
- 9 HEARINGS REQUIRED OR AUTHORIZED BY [SECTIONS 37 THROUGH 43],
- 10 AND APPEALS; AND
- 11 (3) TO EFFECT THE ACTIVE SUPERVISION BY THE AUTHORITY
- 12 OF AGREEMENTS BETWEEN HEALTH CARE FACILITIES. THESE RULES
- 13 MAY INCLUDE REPORTING REQUIREMENTS FOR PARTIES TO AN
- 14 AGREEMENT FOR WHICH A CERTIFICATE IS IN EFFECT.
- 15 NEW SECTION. Section 45. Codification instructions.
- 16 (1) (Sections 1 through 20 AND 37 THROUGH 44) are intended
- 17 to be codified as an integral part of Title 50, and the
- 18 provisions of Title 50 apply to [sections 1 through 20 AND
- 19 37 THROUGH 44].
- 20 (2) [Sections 22 through 36] are intended to be
- 21 codified as an integral part of Title 33, and the provisions
- of Title 33 apply to [sections 22 through 36].
- 23 NEW SECTION. SECTION 46. SEVERABILITY. IF A PART OF
- 24 [THIS ACT] IS INVALID, ALL VALID PARTS THAT ARE SEVERABLE
- 25 FROM THE INVALID PART REMAIN IN EFFECT. IF A PART OF [THIS

- 1 ACT IS INVALID IN ONE OR MORE OF ITS APPLICATIONS, THE PART
- 2 REMAINS IN EFFECT IN ALL VALID APPLICATIONS THAT ARE
- 3 SEVERABLE FROM THE INVALID APPLICATIONS.
- 4 NEW SECTION. Section 47. Effective dates. (1)
- 5 [Sections 1 through 207--377 AND 44 THROUGH 46 and this
- 6 section) are effective on passage and approval.
- 7 (2) [Section 21] is effective July 1, 1996.
- 8 (3) [Sections 22 through 28, 35, AND 36] are effective
- 9 January 1, 1994.
- 10 (4) [SECTIONS 30 THROUGH 34] ARE EFFECTIVE JULY 1,
- 11 1993.

-End-